

## FACTS Data Dictionary

### # Natural UOM

1. Description - The number of natural trees found per unit of measure (i.e. acres) for a specific species for a specific stocking exam.
2. Field Length - 5
3. Format - Numeric (with no decimal)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_STCKG\_EXAM\_SPCS. NBR\_NATURAL

6. Forms  
Stocking Exam (ACTV130)
7. Valid Codes
8. Comments

### # Planted Trees Staked

1. Description - The number of planted trees staked by species for a survival exam.
2. Field Length - 5
3. Format - Numeric (with no decimal)
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_SURVIVAL\_EXAMS. NBR\_PLANTED\_TREES\_STAKED

6. Forms  
Survival Exam (ACTV135)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

# of Trees

1. Description - The number of trees treated or found.

2. Field Length - 5

3. Format - Numeric (with no decimal)

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_VEG\_AMT\_TREATED. NBR\_TREES

6. Forms

Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

# Staked Trees Surviving

1. Description - The number of staked trees by species found alive.

2. Field Length - 5

3. Format - Numeric (with no decimal)

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_SURVIVAL\_EXAMS. NBR\_STAKED\_TREES\_SURVIVING

6. Forms

Survival Exam (ACTV135)

7. Valid Codes

## 8. Comments

### # Surviving Planted/UOM

1. Description - The number of planted trees per unit of measure (i.e. acres) found by species found alive.
2. Field Length - 5
3. Format - Numeric (with no decimal)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_STCKG\_EXAM\_SPCS. NBR\_SURVIVING\_PLANTED

6. Forms  
Stocking Exam (ACTV130)

## 7. Valid Codes

## 8. Comments

### # Total/UOM

1. Description - The total number of trees (planted and natural) per unit of measure (i.e. acres) by species .
2. Field Length - 5
3. Format - Numeric (with no decimal)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_STCKG\_EXAM\_SPCS. NBR\_TOTAL

6. Forms  
Stocking Exam (ACTV130)

## 7. Valid Codes

## 8. Comments

### # Units (Subunit)

1. Description - The number of units (in acres, feet, or each) of the activity subunit.
2. Field Length - 6
3. Format - Numeric (with one decimal)
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNIT. ASU\_NBR\_UNITS

## 6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Query Activity (ACTV160)

Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)

Create NEPA Activities from a Schedule (NEPA105)

Create Planned Activities from NEPA Activities (NEPA110)

## 7. Valid Codes

## 8. Comments

Also see “Number of Units (Subunit)”

### # Units Acc

Description - (See # Units Accomplished)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. NBR\_UNITS\_ACCOMPLISHED

## Forms

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

### # Units Accomplished

1. Description - The number of units (acres, feet, each) on which the subject activity was accomplished using any fund source.
2. Field Length - 6
3. Format - Numeric (with one decimal)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. NBR\_UNITS\_ACCOMPLISHED

6. Forms  
Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)  
Query Activity (ACTV160)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

# Units Eligible

Description - (See # Units Planned)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. NBR\_UNITS\_FOR\_FUNDING where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ACTIVITY\_CN equals  
FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. ACTIVITY\_CN  
and  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. SALE\_CN equals  
FACT\_SALES. SALE\_CN

Forms  
Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

Comments - Defaults the number of units from “# Units Planned” for the activity. These are the number of units that could be funded with a trust fund and their funding depends on the amount available to fund them. Funding is allocated based on whether the activity is Required for Reforestation and the Priority assigned to the activity.

# Units Funded

1. Description - The number of units for a specific activity (acres, feet, each) that are actually funded by K-V (or BD under FACTS Version 1.2).
2. Field Length - 6
3. Format - Numeric (with one decimal)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. NBR\_UNITS\_FUNDED

6. Forms  
Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)
7. Valid Codes
8. Comments

Determined by the stumpage available for KV or allocation to BD for the Sale. Funding is allocated based on whether the activity is Required for Reforestation and the Priority assigned to the activity.  
# Units Planned

1. Description - The number of units (acres, feet, each) that are planned for the specific activity using any fund source.
2. Field Length - 6
3. Format - Numeric (with one decimal)
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. NBR\_UNITS\_PLANNED

6. Forms  
Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)  
Query Activity (ACTV160)  
Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)
7. Valid Codes

8. Comments  
% Surviving Veg

1. Description - The percentage of planted trees or other vegetation that have survived.
2. Field Length - 3
3. Format - Numeric (with no decimal)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_STCKG\_EXAM\_SPCS. PCT\_SURVIVING\_VEG

6. Forms  
Stocking Exam (ACTV130)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments  
Abbr

Description - (See State)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_STATES\_CELL. ABBR

Forms  
Site Configuration (DATM002)

Acc Date

Description - (See Date Accomplished)

Table Name. Field Name -

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. DATE\_ACCOMPLISHED

Forms  
Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

## Accomplished (Stages Checkbox - Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit and Update Accomplishments)

1. Description - Checkbox that can be used one of two ways:
  - a. if the box is checked, it can mean that there is an object created in one of the Accomplished coverages
  - b. or it can indicate that the activity unit is in the Accomplished stage and that an object may be created to represent the activity unit on one of the Accomplished stage coverages. The stage for an activity unit may be determined by the status of the governing activity, i.e., the governing activity on a timber sale unit is the harvest activity; the governing activity on a wildlife burn unit is the burning activity.
2. Field Length - 1
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

### FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. ACCOMPLISHED\_STAGE

6. Forms  
Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)  
Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

### 7. Valid Codes

Code	Description
------	-------------

Checked	Yes
Unchecked	No

### 8. Comments

This checkbox is not to be confused with the “Accomplished” checkbox located in the lower right hand corner of many screens, which is used to indicate the GIS coverage to Display in Arcview. See Accomplished (Stages Checkbox - Display in ArcView).

## Accomplished (GIS Coverages/Stages Checkbox - Display in ArcView)



1. Description - This checkbox appears in the lower right hand corner of many forms. When this box is checked and the Display in Arcview button is pushed, activity units you queried for on the form will be displayed on the Accomplishment coverage (point, line, polygon) in Arcview.
2. Field Length - 1
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name - None

6. Forms

- Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)
- Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)
- Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)
- Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)
- Query Activity (ACTV160)
- Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)

7. Valid Codes

Code	Description
------	-------------

Checked	Yes
---------	-----

Unchecked	No
-----------	----

8. Comments

This checkbox should not be confused with the Accomplished checkbox which designates the stage of an activity unit.

Accompl. Date

Description - (See Date Accomplished)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. DATE\_ACCOMPLISHED

Forms

- Survival Exam (ACTV135)

- Stocking Exam (ACTV130)

## Comments

This date is the date the Vegetation Species Establishment activity was accomplished from the corresponding Survival or Stocking Exam.

Active in Region?

1. Description - Allows the user to identify if an activity is active or used in the Region. An activity with an unchecked box will no longer show on the look-up table.

2. Field Length - 1

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name - None

6. Forms

Enhance Activity Code (DATM120)

7. Valid Codes

Code	Description
Checked	Yes
Unchecked	No

8. Comments

Active?

1. Description - Allows the user to limit the list of values (LOV) for the field to those records that are active. An unchecked Active? will no longer show on the look-up table.

2. Field Length - 1

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_IMPL\_PROJECTS.ACTIVE\_FLAG

FACT\_MGT\_AREAS\_CLS. ACTIVE\_FLAG  
FACT\_MGT\_PRSCR\_CLS. ACTIVE\_FLAG  
FACT\_COOP\_AGNCIES\_CLS. ACTIVE\_FLAG  
FACT\_PROC\_FORESTS\_CLS. ACTIVE\_FLAG

KV Narrative Template. ACTIVE\_FLAG goes to what?

6. Forms

Implementation Projects (ACTV105)  
Establish Management Area and Management Prescription (DATM123)  
Site Configuration (DATM002)  
Approving Official (DATM005)  
Edit SAI/KV Plan Narrative Template (SAIP133TP)

7. Valid Codes

Code Description

Checked Yes  
Unchecked No

8. Comments

Activity

Description - The treatment, survey, exam, event, or pther project which will occur or has occurred on the ground (activity siubunit) (See Activity Code and/or Description (Activity Code))

Table Name. Field Name -

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ACTIVITY\_CODE

FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS. ACTIVITY where  
FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS. ACTIVITY\_CODE equals  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ACTIVITY\_CODE

FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS. ACTIVITY where  
FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS. ACTIVITY\_CODE equals  
FACT\_SCHLD\_ACT ACTIVITY\_CODE

Forms - Query Activity (ACTV160)

Vegetation Manipulation - Pruning (ACTV120) (includes both fields Activity Code and Description (Activity Code))

Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125) (includes both fields Activity Code and Description (Activity Code))

Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140) (Description (Activity Code) only)

Survival Exam (ACTV135) (includes both fields Activity Code and Description (Activity Code))

Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127) (includes both fields Activity Code and Description (Activity Code))

Stocking Exam (ACTV130) (includes both fields Activity Code and Description (Activity Code))

Create Planned Activities from NEPA Activities (NEPA110) (Activity Code only)

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110) (includes both fields Activity Code and Description (Activity Code))

Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115) (includes both fields Activity Code and Description (Activity Code))

Enhance Activity Code (DATM120) - ) (includes both fields Activity Code and Description (Activity Code))

Create Schedule of Activities (DATM121) (Description (Activity Code) only)  
Activity Code

1. Description - The activity code is an up to 7 digit code that represents activities that may occur.
2. Field Length - 7 (code) and 80 (description)
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITES. ACTIVITY\_CODE

FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS. ACTIVITY where  
FACT\_ACTIVITES. ACTIVITY\_CODE equals  
FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS. ACTIVITY\_CODE

FACT\_SCHHLD\_ACT. ACTIVITY\_CODE

## 6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100) (code)

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

Query Activity (ACTV160)

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145) (includes description)

    Create Schedule of Activities (DATM121)

## 7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 8 - Activities

## 8. Comments

Activity Code Active?

1. Description - Allows the user to identify if an activity is active or valid code. An activity with an unchecked box will no longer show on the look-up table.

2. Field Length - 1

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS. ACTIVE\_FLAG

## 6. Forms

Enhance Activity Code (DATM120)

## 7. Valid Codes

Code	Description
------	-------------

Checked	Yes
---------	-----

Unchecked	No
-----------	----

## 8. Comments

Activity Type

1. Description - A grouping of like activities (i.e. ET24 - reforestation).

2. Field Length - 7 (code) and 80 (description)

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS. ACTIVITY\_TYPE\_CODE connected where  
FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS. ACTIVITY\_CODE equals FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ACTIVITY\_CODE

FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS. ACTIVITY\_TYPE connected where  
FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS. ACTIVITY\_CODE equals FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ACTIVITY\_CODE

6. Forms

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145) (Code Only)

Enhance Activity Code (DATM120) (Code and Description)

7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 13 - Activity Type

8. Comments

Activity Unit ID

Description - The number of the activity unit where an activity takes place. It is made up of the Region, Proclaimed Forest, District, and FACTS ID.

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_NEPA\_ACTIVITIES. ACTIVITY\_UNIT\_CN equals  
FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. ACTIVITY\_UNIT\_CN

Forms

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)

Actual (Number of Units Treated - Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Application)

1. Description - The actual number of units of the chemical applied.

2. Field Length - 6

3. Format - Numeric (with 1 decimals)

4. Required - No (but becomes mandatory when accomplishing a chemical activity).

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_CHEM\_APPLIC. ACTUAL\_NBR\_UNITS

6. Forms

Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Actual (Leave Trees - Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115))

1. Description - The actual number of leave trees left by species.

2. Field Length - 6

3. Format - Numeric (with 1 decimals)

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_LEAVE\_TREES. ACTUAL\_LEFT

6. Forms

Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Actual (Number of Units/UOM - Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Application)

1. Description - The actual number of units of the chemical applied.

2. Field Length - 6

3. Format - Numeric (with 1 decimals)

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

## FACT\_CHEM\_APPLIC. ACTUAL\_NBR\_UNITS

### 6. Forms

Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125)

### 7. Valid Codes

### 8. Comments

Actual (Spacing - Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115))

1. Description - The actual number of trees per UOM or the spacing of the trees.

2. Field Length - 9

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

## FACT\_SPACING\_PRUNING. SPACING\_ACTUAL\_NBR\_UNITS

### 6. Forms

Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115)

### 7. Valid Codes

### 8. Comments

A number can be entered or the actual spacing (9X9).

Actual #/UOM (Seed tab - Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110))

1. Description - The actual number of units (i.e. lbs, kilograms) of seed applied per unit of measure.

2. Field Length - 8

3. Format - Numeric (with 2 decimals)

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name



## FACT\_VEG\_SPECIES\_ESTB. SEED\_ACTUAL\_NBR\_UNITS

### 6. Forms

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

### 7. Valid Codes

### 8. Comments

Actual Seedlings/UOM (Seedling tab - Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110))

1. Description - The actual number of units (i.e. each, thousands (M)) of seedlings planted per unit of measure.
2. Field Length - 6
3. Format - Numeric (with 1 decimals)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

## FACT\_VEG\_SPECIES\_ESTB. SEEDLING\_ACTUAL\_NBR\_UNITS

### 6. Forms

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

### 7. Valid Codes

### 8. Comments

Admin District Name

1. Description - The name of the USFS Ranger District Name where the project is located.
2. Field Length - 80
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

TIM\_DISTRICTS\_VW. DISTRICT\_NAME where  
TIM\_DISTRICTS\_VW. REGION\_CODE equals

FACT\_IMPL\_PROJECTS. ADMIN\_REGION\_CODE  
and  
TIM\_DISTRICTS\_VW. FOREST\_CODE equals  
FACT\_IMPL\_PROJECTS. ADMIN\_FOREST\_CODE  
and  
TIM\_DISTRICTS\_VW. DISTRICT\_CODE equals  
FACT\_IMPL\_PROJECTS. ADMIN\_DISTRICT\_CODE

## 6. Forms

Implementation Projects (ACTV105)

## 7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 2 - District

## 8. Comments

Admin Forest

Description - (See Administrative Forest)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ADMIN\_FOREST\_CODE  
FACT\_ACT\_CODE\_DFLTS. ADMIN\_FOREST\_CODE  
FACT\_ACT\_SCHEDULES. ADMIN\_FOREST\_CODE  
FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. ADMIN\_FOREST\_CODE  
FACT\_DEFAULT\_COSTS. ADMIN\_FOREST\_CODE  
FACT\_IMPL\_PROJECTS. ADMIN\_FOREST\_CODE  
FACT\_LOCAL\_QUALIFIERS. ADMIN\_FOREST\_CODE  
FACT\_NEPA\_DISTRICTS. ADMIN\_FOREST\_CODE  
FACT\_PRSNL\_DFLTS. ADMIN\_FOREST\_CODE  
FACT\_SALES. ADMIN\_FOREST\_CODE  
FACT\_SCHLD\_ACT. ADMIN\_FOREST\_CODE  
FACT\_SITE\_CONFIGS. ADMIN\_FOREST\_CODE  
FACT\_KVI\_TEMPLATE. FOREST\_CODE

## Forms

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)

Find NEPA Document (NEPA103)

Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)

Query Activity (ACTV160)

Implementation Projects (ACTV105)

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

Enter Sale Information (SAIP100)

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)

Site Configuration (DATM002)

Create Schedule of Activities (DATM121)

(includes description where TIM\_FORESTS. NAME where FACT\_ACT\_SCHEDULES.  
ADMIN\_REGION\_CODE equals TIM\_FORESTS. FOREST\_CODE)

Edit SAI/KV Plan Narrative Template (SAIP133TP)

## Administrative Forest

1. Description - The numeric code of the forest that administers the land.
2. Field Length - 2
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ADMIN\_FOREST\_CODE

6. Forms

Enhance Activity Code (DATM120)

7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 1 - Administrative Forest

8. Comments

Apply (Checkbox - Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140))

1. Description - Checkbox that identifies what subunit the user wants the Schedule to be applied to.
2. Field Length - 1
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name - this value is not stored. It is just used on the form.

6. Forms -  
Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)

7. Valid Codes

Code	Description
------	-------------

Checked	Yes
---------	-----

Unchecked	No
-----------	----

8. Comments

User can add activities to those activity subunits displayed from the schedule that have the Apply check box checked (Yes).

Approx. Quantity (NEPA Document)

1. Description - The number of units (acres, feet, each) that are planned to be accomplished by either a specific activity or a general activity type under the NEPA Decision.

2. Field Length - 6

3. Format - Numeric (with one decimal)

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_NEPA\_ACTIVITIES. QUANTITY

6. Forms  
Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Aspect

1. Description - The cardinal direction of a unit of land, facing in a given direction.

2. Field Length - 2
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. ASPECT

6. Forms  
Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)  
Query Activity (ACTV160)

7. Valid Codes

Code Description

N	North
S	South
E	East
W	West
NW	Northwest
SW	Southwest
NE	Northeast
SE	Southeast
L	Level/Flat/Rolling

8. Comments

There is an LOV that has the values hard coded.

Award Date

1. Description - The date a timber sale contract is awarded (STARS GATE 6).
2. Field Length - MM/DD/YYYY
3. Format - Date
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

## FACT\_SALES. AWARD\_DATE

### 6. Forms

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

Enter Sale Information (SAIP100)

### 7. Valid Codes

### 8. Comments

Base Year

1. Description - The year that the cost per unit of measure is based on. This value is used to calculate the cost per unit of measure for an activity the year it is planned to be accomplished.

2. Field Length - 4

3. Format - Numeric (no decimals)

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. BASE\_YEAR where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ACTIVITY\_CN equals  
FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. ACTIVITY\_CN

### 6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

### 7. Valid Codes

### 8. Comments

Cause

1. Description - The cause of the damage or mortality found.

2. Field Length - 2 (code) and 40 (description)

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - No

## 5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_STCKG\_EXAMS. DAMAGE\_CAUSE\_CODE  
 FACT\_STCKG\_EXAMS. MORTALITY\_CAUSE\_CODE

FACT\_FAILURE\_CLS. FAILURE\_CAUSE where  
 FACT\_FAILURE\_CLS. FAILURE\_CAUSE\_CODE equals  
 FACT\_STCKG\_EXAMS. DAMAGE\_CAUSE\_CODE

FACT\_FAILURE\_CLS. FAILURE\_CAUSE where  
 FACT\_FAILURE\_CLS. FAILURE\_CAUSE\_CODE equals  
 FACT\_STCKG\_EXAMS. MORTALITY\_CAUSE\_CODE

## 6. Forms

Stocking Exam (ACTV130)

## 7.

## Valid Codes

Code	Description
------	-------------

0	None
10	General Insects
11	Bark Insects
12	Defoliators
13	Chewing Insects
14	Sucking Insects
15	Boring Insects
16	Seed-Cone-Flower-Fruit Insects
17	Gallmaker Insects
18	Insect Preditors
19	General Diseases
20	Biotic Damage
21	Root-Butt Diseases
22	Stem Decays-Cankers
23	Parisitic-Epiphytic Plants
24	Decline Complexes-Dieback-Wilts
25	Foliage Diseases
26	Stem Rusts
27	Broom Rusts
30	Fire
40	Animals
41	Wild Animals

- 42 Domestic Animals
- 50 Abiotic Damage
- 60 Competition
- 70 Human Activities
- 71 Harvest
- 80 Multi-Damage (Insects-Disease)
- 90 Unknown
- 99 Physical Effects

8. Comments

LOV - FACT\_FAILURE\_CLS

Chemical Code

- 1. Description - The code of the chemical planned or actually applied.
- 2. Field Length - 5 (code) and 80 (description)
- 3. Format - Alphanumeric
- 4. Required - Yes
- 5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_CHEM\_APPLIC. CHEM\_CODE

FACT\_CHEMICALS\_CLS. CHEMICAL where  
FACT\_CHEMICALS\_CLS. CHEM\_CODE equals  
FACT\_CHEM\_APPLIC. CHEM\_CODE

- 6. Forms  
Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125)

7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 16 - Chemicals

8. Comments

LOV - FACT\_CHEMICALS\_CLS

Closure Date

Description - (See Sale Closure Date)



Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_SALES. SALE\_CLOSURE\_DATE

Forms

Enter Sale Information (SAIP100)

Code (Cooperating Agencies)

1. Description - The Cooperating Agency code that identifies the agency or organization contributing funds, labor or supplies to carry out the subject activity
2. Field Length - 3
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_COOP\_AGNCS. COOPERATING\_AGENCY\_CODE where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ACTIVITY\_CN equals  
FACT\_ACT\_COOP\_AGNCS. ACTIVITY\_CN

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Establish Management Area and Management Prescription (DATM123)

7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 12 - Cooperating Agencies

8. Comments

The LOV will be populated at time of install with codes for agencies and organizations used nationally. The Data Manager may enter additional values. These additional values could be Regional in scope i.e., CDF - California Department of Forestry in R5 or have a limited scope pertaining to the Forest and District.

Values for this field are set by the Data Manager on the Establish Management Area and Management Prescription screen..

Code (Management Area)

Description - (See Management Area)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_MGT\_AREAS\_CLS. MGT\_AREA\_CODE

Forms

Establish Management Area and Management Prescription (DATM123)

Code (Management Prescription)

Description - (See Management Prescription)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_MGT\_PRSCR\_CLS. MGT\_PRESCRIPTION\_CODE

Forms

Establish Management Area and Management Prescription (DATM123)

Comments

Description - (See Remarks)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_CHEM\_APPLIC. CHEM\_COMMENTS

Forms

Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125)

Comp Date

Description - (See Date Completed)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. DATE\_COMPLETED

Forms

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

Compartment or GIS Reference

1. Description - The Compartment or GIS reference to help locate where the SAI/KV activities are

going to be planned and accomplished.

2. Field Length - 60
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_PLANS. COMP\_OR\_GIS\_REF

6. Forms  
Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Information entered in this field appears on the Sale Area Improvement and K-V Collection Plan (SAI/KV Plan Summary) and Detailed Listing of KV Activities.

Competing Veg % Coverage

1. Description - The percentage of the activity subunit that is covered by competing vegetation (all species).

2. Field Length - 3
3. Format - Numeric (no decimals)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_STCKG\_EXAMS. COMPETING\_VEG\_PCT\_COVERAGE

6. Forms  
Stocking Exam (ACTV130)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Composite (Assessment Direct Rates)

1. Description - The Composite assessment (sum of WO, Region, Forest, and District) made on KV projects to fund work that is in direct support of appropriate KV activities.
2. Field Length - 4
3. Format - Numeric (with 2 decimals)
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_PLANS. DIR\_COMPOSITE\_ASMT\_RATE

6. Forms  
Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)
7. Valid Codes
8. Comments

Direct Assessment Rates for the Region, Forest, District, and WO are entered individually by the Data Manager on the Site Configuration (DATM002) screen.

Composite (Assessment Indirect Rates)

1. Description - The Composite assessment (sum of WO, Region, Forest and District) made on KV projects to fund other than direct work. Indirect Assessments are based on Indirect Cost Pools as identified in "Implementing the Primary Purpose Principle, Appendix II", revised September 23, 1999.
2. Field Length - 4
3. Format - Numeric (with 2 decimals)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_PLANS. IND\_COMPOSITE\_ASMT\_RATE

6. Forms  
Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)
7. Valid Codes

## 8. Comments

9.

Indirect Assessment Rates for the Region, Forest, District, and WO are entered individually by the Data Manager on the Site Configuration (DATM002) screen.

Contract Number

1. Description - The timber sale contract number from TSSA.

2. Field Length - 6

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name -

FACT\_SALES. CONTRACT\_NBR

6. Forms -

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

Enter Sale Information (SAIP100)

7. Valid Codes

Example:

Code	Description
00170	DIVOT II THIN
00171	CRAYON
00226	SHOO
00238	DIVOT III
00239	PAGE I R2
00965	Rob's test sale
02504	Long Stewardship
02505	Bishop EP Stewardship
02506	Bishop 3 Bough
02507	Dark U-9 Bough
02508	Midway Bough
02509	High Hager U-2 Bough
02510	Whalehead Stewardship

- 02511 Lynx Cat Bough
- 02512 Yellowjacket Bough
- 02513 Elk Ridge Stewardship
- 02514 Upper Willame Bough
- 02515 Purcell Damper U-2

8. Comments

LOV - TIM\_CONTRACT\_SALES  
Cooperating Agencies

1. Description - The Cooperating Agency description that identifies the agency or organization contributing funds, labor or supplies to carry out the subject activity
2. Field Length - 40
3. Format - Alphaumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name -

FACT\_COOP\_AGNCS.CLS. COOPERATING\_AGENCY where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ACTIVITY\_CN equals  
FACT\_ACT\_COOP\_AGNCS. ACTIVITY\_CN  
and  
FACT\_ACT\_COOP\_AGNCS. COOPERATING\_AGENCY\_CODE equals  
FACT\_COOP\_AGNCS.CLS. COOPERATING\_AGENCY\_CODE

6. Forms -  
Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 12 - Cooperating Agencies

8. Comments

The LOV will be populated at time of install with codes for agencies and organizations used nationally. The Data Manager may enter additional values. These additional values could be Regional in scope i.e., CDF - California Department of Forestry in R5 or have a limited scope pertaining to the Forest and District.

Values for this field are set by the Data Manager on the Establish Management Area and Management

Prescription screen..  
Cooperating Agency

Description - (See Cooperating Agencies)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_COOP\_AGNCIES\_CLS. COOPERATING\_AGENCY

Forms

Establish Management Area and Management Prescription (DATM123)  
Cost/UOM

1. Description - The cost per unit of measure to accomplish the activity.
2. Field Length - 6
3. Format - Numeric (no decimals)
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. COST\_PER\_UOM where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ACTIVITY\_CN equals  
FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. ACTIVITY\_CN

6. Forms  
Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)  
Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)  
Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)  
Create Planned Activities from NEPA Activities (NEPA110)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments  
Created by Contracts?

1. Description - A flags that indicates whether the sale was being originally created in TIM Contracts..
2. Field Length - 1
3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_SALES. CREATED\_BY\_CONTRACTS

6. Forms

Enter Sale Information (SAIP100)

7. Valid Codes

Code	Description
------	-------------

Y	Yes
---	-----

N	No
---	----

8. Comments

Create Needs

1. Description - An activity that will result in creation of a physical reforestation or timber stand improvement need expressed as acres.

2. Field Length - 1

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. CREATE\_NEED

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

7. Valid Codes

Code	Description
------	-------------

Checked	Yes
---------	-----

Unchecked	No
-----------	----



## 8. Comments

### Current Reforestation Status

1. Description - The current reforestation status is the status of reforestation on the activity unit/subunit based on the Reforestation Status entered on the latest activity assessing the status of the activity unit/subunit (i.e. progressing towards certification).
2. Field Length - 1 (code) and 260 (description)
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. REFORESTATION\_STATUS\_CODE

FACT\_RFRST\_STATUS\_CLS. REFORESTATION\_STATUS where  
FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. REFORESTATION\_STATUS\_CODE equals  
FACT\_RFRST\_STATUS\_CLS. REFORESTATION\_STATUS\_CODE

### 6. Forms

- Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100) (Display Only)
- Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)
  - Stocking Exam (ACTV130)
  - Survival Exam (ACTV135)

### 7.

#### Valid Codes

Reforestation Status Code	Reforestation Status Description
---------------------------	----------------------------------

- A Adequate - site preparation is adequate for regeneration to proceed, but did not totally meet standards set in prescription (for preplant and natural regeneration surveys).
- C Stand is well established with sturdy seedlings and will require no further regeneration treatments. The Staff Officer has signed off that regeneration is certified. (Autofilled when certification activity is entered - a "C" can NOT be entered by the user).
- F Failure / Mortality enough to require replanting of unit.
- I Regeneration material is present, but the number of seedlings present is below the amount prescribed, interplanting of additional seedlings is necessary.
- L Previous reforestation treatments unsuccessful, not adequately stocked, NO further treatment planned.
- N No information available or entered (Default)

P Regeneration material is present and the stand is considered to satisfactory stocked and progressing toward requirements for certification.

Q Inadequate - site preparation did not meet prescription standards (for preplant and natural regeneration surveys).

S Satisfactory - site preparation meets prescription standards (for preplant and natural regeneration surveys).

W Reforestation Status waived. Area to be regenerated is on hold (i.e. awaiting cone crop for natural regeneration).

## 8. Comments

LOV - FACT\_REFST\_STATUS\_CLS

D

Description - (See District or District (used as part of the Subunit ID))

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. AU\_DISTRICT\_CODE

Forms

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130) (District (used as part of the Subunit ID))

Damage (Damage Specifier block - Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127))

1. Description - The cause of the damage recording by species.

2. Field Length - 2 (code) and 40 (description)

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_VEG\_AMT\_TREATED. FAILURE\_CAUSE\_CODE

FACT\_FAILURE\_CLS. FAILURE\_CAUSE where  
FACT\_FAILURE\_CLS. FAILURE\_CAUSE\_CODE equals  
FACT\_VEG\_AMT\_TREATED. FAILURE\_CAUSE\_CODE

6. Forms

## Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127)

## 7. Valid Codes

## Code Description

0	None
10	General Insects
11	Bark Insects
12	Defoliators
13	Chewing Insects
14	Sucking Insects
15	Boring Insects
16	Seed-Cone-Flower-Fruit Insects
17	Gallmaker Insects
18	Insect Predators
19	General Diseases
20	Biotic Damage
21	Root-Butt Diseases
22	Stem Decays-Cankers
23	Parasitic-Epiphytic Plants
24	Decline Complexes-Dieback-Wilts
25	Foliage Diseases
26	Stem Rusts
27	Broom Rusts
30	Fire
40	Animals
41	Wild Animals
42	Domestic Animals
50	Abiotic Damage
60	Competition
70	Human Activities
71	Harvest
80	Multi-Damage (Insects-Disease)
90	Unknown
99	Physical Effects

## 8. Comments

## Damage (Percent - Stocking Exam (ACTV130))

1. Description - The percent of the trees damaged.
2. Field Length - 3

3. Format - Numeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_STCKG\_EXAMS. DAMAGE\_PCT

6. Forms  
Stocking Exam (ACTV130)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments  
Date Accomplished

1. Description - 1) for service contracts the date accomplished is the date of contract award; or 2) for Force Account, the date accomplished is the date the work is completed.

2. Field Length - MM/DD/YYYY

3. Format - Date

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. DATE\_ACCOMPLISHED

6. Forms  
Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)  
Query Activity (ACTV160)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

The date accomplished will automatically fill, if left blank and a completed date is entered.

Date Completed

1. Description - The date that work is physically completed.

2. Field Length - MM/DD/YYYY

3. Format - Date

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. DATE\_COMPLETED

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Query Activity (ACTV160)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Date Planned

1. Description - The date that work is planned to be accomplished.

2. Field Length - MM/DD/YYYY

3. Format - Date

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. DATE\_PLANNED

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Query Activity (ACTV160)

Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)

Create Planned Activities from NEPA Activities (NEPA110)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Degree

1. Description - The degree (amount) of damage or mortality caused by the damage agent.
2. Field Length - 3 (code) and 125 (description)
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_VEG\_AMT\_TREATED. VEG\_DAMAGE\_DEGREE\_CODE  
FACT\_STCKG\_EXAMS. DAMAGE\_DEGREE\_CODE

FACT\_DMG\_DGREES\_CLS. DMG\_DEGREE where  
FACT\_DMG\_DGREES\_CLS. DMG\_DEGREE\_CODE equals  
FACT\_VEG\_AMT\_TREATED. VEG\_DAMAGE\_DEGREE\_CODE

FACT\_DMG\_DGREES\_CLS. DMG\_DEGREE where  
FACT\_DMG\_DGREES\_CLS. DMG\_DEGREE\_CODE equals  
FACT\_STCKG\_EXAMS. DAMAGE\_DEGREE\_CODE

6. Forms -  
Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127)  
Stocking Exam (ACTV130)

7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 15 - Damage Degrees

8. Comments  
Description (Type/Code - NEPA Document)

1. Description - The description of the Activity or Activity Type entered
2. Field Length - 80
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_CMB\_ACT\_CDS\_CLS. DESCRIPTION where

FACT\_NEPA\_ACTIVITIES.COMB\_ACTIVITY\_CODE equals  
FACT\_CMB\_ACT\_CDS\_CLS.COMB\_ACTIVITY\_CODE

6. Forms

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)

7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 8 - Activities and Table 13 - Activity Types

8. Comments

Description (Activity Code)

1. Description - The description of the activity that represents the activities that may occur.
2. Field Length - 80
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS.ACTIVITY where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES.ACTIVITY\_CODE equals FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS.ACTIVITY\_CODE

FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS.ACTIVITY where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES.ACTIVITY\_CODE equals FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS.ACTIVITY\_CODE  
and  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES.SALE\_CN equals  
FACT\_SALES.SALES\_CN

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 8 - Activities

8. Comments

Direct Unit Cost

1. Description - This is the on-the-ground cost of the project not including inflation or assessments.
2. Field Length - 6
3. Format - Numeric (no decimals)
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. COST\_PER\_UOM

6. Forms  
Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)
7. Valid Codes
8. Comments

Also see Cost/UOM.  
District

1. Description - The USFS Ranger District where the project is located
2. Field Length - 2
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ADMIN\_DISTRICT\_CODE  
FACT\_ACT\_CODE\_DFLTS. ADMIN\_DISTRICT\_CODE  
FACT\_ACT\_SCHEDULES. ADMIN\_DISTRICT\_CODE  
FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. ADMIN\_DISTRICT\_CODE  
FACT\_DEFAULT\_COSTS. ADMIN\_DISTRICT\_CODE  
FACT\_IMPL\_PROJECTS. ADMIN\_DISTRICT\_CODE  
FACT\_LOCAL\_QUALIFIERS. ADMIN\_DISTRICT\_CODE  
FACT\_NEPA\_DISTRICTS. ADMIN\_DISTRICT\_CODE  
FACT\_PRSNL\_DFLTS. AU\_DISTRICT\_CODE  
FACT\_PRSNL\_DFLTS. ADMIN\_DISTRICT\_CODE



FACT\_SALES. ADMIN\_DISTRICT\_CODE  
FACT\_SCHLD\_ACT. ADMIN\_DISTRICT\_CODE  
FACT\_SITE\_CONFIGS. ADMIN\_DISTRICT\_CODE  
FACT\_KVI\_TEMPLATE. DISTRICT\_CODE

6. Forms

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)  
Find NEPA Document (NEPA103)  
Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)  
Query Activity (ACTV160)  
Implementation Projects (ACTV105)  
Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)  
Enter Sale Information (SAIP100)  
Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)  
Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)  
Enhance Activity Code (DATM120)  
Site Configuration (DATM002)  
Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)  
Edit SAI/KV Plan Narrative Template (SAIP133TP)

7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 2 - District

8.  
Comments

LOV - TIM\_DISTRICTS\_VM  
District (used as part of the Subunit ID)

1. Description - The USFS Ranger District where the project is located
2. Field Length - 2
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. AU\_DISTRICT\_CODE

6. Forms

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)

Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Vegetation Manipulation - Pruning (ACTV120)

Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125)

Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127)

Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115)      Stocking Exam  
(ACTV130)

Survival Exam (ACTV135)

Create NEPA Activities from a Schedule (NEPA105)

7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 2 - District

8. Comments

District (Assessment Direct Rates)

1. Description - The District assessment made on KV projects to fund work that is in direct support of appropriate KV activities.

2. Field Length - 4

3. Format - Numeric (with 2 decimals)

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_PLANS. DIR\_DISTRICT\_ASMT\_RATE

FACT\_SITE\_CONFIGS. DIR\_DISTRICT\_ASMT\_RATE

6. Forms

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

Site Configuration (DATM002)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

## District (Assessment Indirect Rates)

1. Description - The District assessment made on KV projects to fund other than direct work. Indirect Assessments are based on Indirect Cost Pools as identified in "Implementing the Primary Purpose Principle, Appendix II", revised September 23, 1999.
2. Field Length - 4
3. Format - Numeric (with 2 decimals)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_PLANS. IND\_DISTRICT\_ASMT\_RATE  
FACT\_SITE\_CONFIGS. IND\_DISTRICT\_ASMT\_RATE

6. Forms  
Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)  
Site Configuration (DATM002)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments  
District Name

1. Description - The name of the District.
2. Field Length - 80
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

TIM\_DISTRICTS\_VW. DISTRICT\_NAME where  
FACT\_SITE\_CONFIGS. ADMIN\_DISTRICT\_CODE equals  
TIM\_DISTRICTS\_VW. DISTRICT\_CODE

TIM\_DISTRICTS\_VW. DISTRICT\_NAME where  
FACT\_KVI\_TEMPLATE. DISTRICT\_CODE equals

## TIM\_DISTRICTS\_VW. DISTRICT\_CODE

### 6. Forms

Site Configuration (DATM002)

Edit SAI/KV Plan Narrative Template (SAIP133TP)

### 7. Valid Codes

### 8. Comments

## LOV - TIM\_DISTRICTS\_VW

### Document

1. Description - The name of the project covered by the NEPA document, usually in the title of the document.

2. Field Length - 80

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

## FACT\_NEPA\_DOCUMENTS. NEPA\_DOC\_NAME

### 6. Forms

Create NEPA Activities from a Schedule (NEPA105)

### 7. Valid Codes

### 8. Comments

Document Name (Find NEPA Document)

1. Description - The name of the project covered by the NEPA document, usually in the title of the document.

2. Field Length - 80

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_NEPA\_DOCUMENTS. NEPA\_DOC\_NAME

6. Forms

Find NEPA Document (NEPA103)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Elevation

1. Description - The elevation of the activity unit in feet above sea level. The value for this field is the mid-slope elevation of the activity unit (i.e. 4510).

2. Field Length - 5

3. Format - Numeric (no decimals)

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. ELEVATION

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)

Query Activity (ACTV160)

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

EPA#

1. Description - The Environmental Protection Agency number for the chemical.

2. Field Length - 10

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_CHEM\_APPLIC. EPA\_REGISTRATION\_NBR

6. Forms

Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Equip

Description - (See Equipment Code)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. EQUIPMENT\_CODE

Forms

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)

Create Planned Activities from NEPA Activities (NEPA110)

Equipment Code

1. Description - The numeric code for the equipment planned to or used to accomplish the activity.

2. Field Length - 3

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. EQUIPMENT\_CODE

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Query Activity (ACTV160)

## 7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 10 - Equipment

## 8. Comments

FACT\_ACT\_COD\_MTH\_CLS is where the valid method and equipment codes are stored for an activity based on FACT\_EQUIPMENT\_CLS.

Exam Number

1. Description - If the activity is an of exam, you can enter the number of the exam.
2. Field Length - 1
3. Format - Numeric (no decimals)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. EXAM\_NBR

## 6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Survival Exam (ACTV135)

Stocking Exam (ACTV130)

## 7. Valid Codes

## 8. Comments

Exclude From Accomplishment Report(s)

1. Description - A checkbox that allows the user to exclude or include the activity and it number of units from accomplishment reporting. N - Unchecked means it will be reported as accomplishment.
2. Field Length - 1
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

## FACT\_ACTIVITIES. EXCLUDE\_ACCOMPLISHMENT

### 6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

### 7. Valid Codes

Code	Description
------	-------------

Checked	Yes
---------	-----

Unchecked	No
-----------	----

### 8. Comments

F

Description - (See Admin Forest and Proclaimed Forest (used as part of the Subunit ID))

Table Name. Field Name

## FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. AU\_FOREST\_CODE

### Forms

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130) (Proclaimed Forest (used as part of the Subunit ID))

## FACTS ID

1. Description - The FACTS ID is used to identify the activity unit (geographical area) on which activities occur. It may simplify data migration from existing Regional activity databases to FACTS if the existing number system is also used for the FACTS ID. For example, a Regional program can call for a compartment and stand to identify the piece of land on which activities are performed. The FACTS ID field could accommodate these numbers and allow for an easier crosswalk when migrating legacy data. The Region may want to look into establishing a standard for the FACTS ID, particularly for those disciplines where a stand number would be meaningless, i.e. a stream in which fish structures will be constructed.

2. Field Length - 10

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes (for an activity unit)



5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. FACTS\_ID

6. Forms

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)

Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

Vegetation Manipulation - Pruning (ACTV120)

Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125)

Survival Exam (ACTV135)

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127)

Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115) Stocking Exam  
(ACTV130)

Create NEPA Activities from a Schedule (NEPA105)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Feature (Subunit Type)

1. Description - The code for the type of subunit where Area = a polygon in GIS, Line = a line in GIS, and a Point = a point/each in GIS.

2. Field Length - 1

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. FEATURE\_TYPE

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

7. Valid Codes

Code Description

- A Area
- L Line
- P Point

8. Comments

Also see “Type (Subunit Feature)”

Feature Type (Subunit Type)

Description - (See Feature (Subunit Type))

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. FEATURE\_TYPE

Forms

Enhance Activity Code (DATM120)

Fiscal Year Planned

Description - (See FY Planned)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. FISCAL\_YEAR\_PLANNED

Forms

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

Forest (Assessment Direct Rates)

1. Description - The Proclaimed Forest assessment made on KV projects to fund work that is in direct support of appropriate KV activities.
2. Field Length - 4
3. Format - Numeric (with 2 decimals)
4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_PLANS. DIR\_FOREST\_ASMT\_RATE  
FACT\_SITE\_CONFIGS. DIR\_FOREST\_ASMT\_RATE

6. Forms

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)  
Site Configuration (DATM002)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Forest (Assessment Indirect Rates)

1. Description - The Proclaimed Forest assessment made on projects to fund other than direct work. Indirect Assessments are based on Indirect Cost Pools as identified in "Implementing the Primary Purpose Principle, Appendix II", revised September 23, 1999.

2. Field Length - 4

3. Format - Numeric (with 2 decimals)

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_PLANS. IND\_FOREST\_ASMT\_RATE  
FACT\_SITE\_CONFIGS. IND\_FOREST\_ASMT\_RATE

6. Forms

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)  
Site Configuration (DATM002)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Full Name (Approving Official - NEPA Document)

1. Description - The person who signed the NEPA Decision.

2. Field Length - 50

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_APPROVING\_OFFICIALS. NAME

6. Forms

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

LOV - FACT\_APPROVING\_OFFICIALS

Fund

1. Description - The expanded budget line item (EBLI) that is used to finance the activity.

2. Field Length - 4 (code) and 70 (description)

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING . FUND\_CODE where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES ACTIVITY\_CN equals  
FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. ACTIVITY\_CN

FACT\_FUNDING\_CLS. FUND\_NAME where  
FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. FUND\_CODE equals  
FACT\_FUNDS\_CLS. FUND\_ABBR

and

FACT\_ACTIVITIES ACTIVITY\_CN equals  
FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. ACTIVITY\_CN

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140) (Code ONLY)

Create Planned Activities from NEPA Activities (NEPA110)

## Create Schedule of Activities (DATM121) (Description ONLY)

### 7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 11 - Funds

### 8. Comments

LOV - FACT\_FUNDS\_CLS

Fund Code

1. Description - The expanded budget line item (EBLI) that is used to finance the activity.
2. Field Length - 4 (code) and 70 (description)
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING . FUND\_CODE where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES ACTIVITY\_CN equals  
FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. ACTIVITY\_CN

FACT\_FUNDING\_CLS. FUND\_NAME where  
FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. FUND\_CODE equals  
FACT\_FUNDS\_CLS. FUND\_ABBR  
and  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES ACTIVITY\_CN equals  
FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. ACTIVITY\_CN

### 6. Forms

Query Activity (ACTV160) (code ONLY)

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

Create Schedule of Activities (DATM121) (code ONLY)

### 7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 11 - Funds

### 8. Comments

## LOV - FACT\_FUNDS\_CLS

### FY Accomplished

1. Description - The fiscal year the activity was accomplished. The Federal Fiscal Year is begins on October 1 and ends on September 30 of the succeeding calendar year.
2. Field Length - 4
3. Format - Numeric (no decimals)
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

## FACT\_ACTIVITIES. FISCAL\_YEAR\_ACCOMPLISHED

6. Forms  
Query Activity (ACTV160)
7. Valid Codes
8. Comments

This is a calculated field and is populated with the entry of the Date Accomplished.  
FY Completed

1. Description - The fiscal year the activity was completed. The Federal Fiscal Year is begins on October 1 and ends on September 30 of the succeeding calendar year.
2. Field Length - 4
3. Format - Numeric (no decimals)
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

## FACT\_ACTIVITIES. FISCAL\_YEAR\_COMPLETED

6. Forms  
Query Activity (ACTV160)
7. Valid Codes

## 8. Comments

This is a calculated field and is populated with the entry of the Date Completed.  
FY Planned

1. Description - The fiscal year the activity is planned. The Federal Fiscal Year is begins on October 1 and ends on September 30 of the succeeding calendar year.
2. Field Length - 4
3. Format - Numeric (no decimals)
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. FISCAL\_YEAR\_PLANNED

6. Forms  
Query Activity (ACTV160)  
Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

## 7. Valid Codes

## 8. Comments

This is a calculated field and is populated with the entry of the Date Planned.  
GPRA Purpose

1. Description - The purpose for the activity under the Government Performance Review Act of 1993.
2. Field Length - 4 (code) and 110 (description)
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. GPRA\_PURPOSE\_CODE

FACT\_GPRA\_PRPS\_CLS. GPRA\_PURPOSE where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. GPRA\_PURPOSE\_CODE equals  
FACT\_GPRA\_PRPS\_CLS. GPRA\_PURPOSE\_CODE

## 6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

## 7.

Valid Codes

Code	Description
BP2A	Provide diverse, high quality outdoor recreation opportunities
BP2B	Capability of Wilderness and Protected areas
BP2C	Sustainable levels of products, uses, values, and services
BP2D	Increase accessibility to a diversity of people
BP2E	Improve delivery of services to urban communities
EH1A	Improve and Protect watersheds conditions to provide water quality and quantity, and soil productivity
EH1B	Sustain viable native and desired non-native species
EH1C	Restore or Maintain Forest and Grassland Health
PS4A	Improve financial management to achieve fiscal accountability
PS4B	Improve the safety and economy of roads, trails, facilities, and operations
PS4C	Improve and integrate information structures, data structures, and information management processes
PS4D	Improve the skills, diversity, and productivity of the workforce
PS4E	Ensure equal opportunity in employment practices
PS4F	Provide access to National Forest land and ensure nondiscrimination to Forest Service programs
ST3A	Better assist a diverse group of people to adapt to economic, environmental, and social change
ST3B	Increase the effectiveness of scientific, developmental, and technical information
ST3C	Improve knowledge base through research, inventory, and monitoring
ST3D	Broaden the participation of less traditional research groups

## 8.

Comments

LOV - FACT\_GPRA\_PRPS\_CLS

High (NEPA Document)

1. Description - The maximum number of units (acres, feet, each) that are planned to be accomplished by either a specific activity or a general activity type under the NEPA Decision.



2. Field Length - 6
3. Format - Numeric (with one decimal)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_NEPA\_ACTIVITIES. HIGH

6. Forms  
Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)
7. Valid Codes
8. Comments

### Implementation Project

1. Description - The Implementation Project field allows the user to group activities and subsequently query activities by that group. The user may choose to use the Implementation Project to define a non-NEPA area such as Fountain Fire, a service contract such as FY2000 Plant, a river on which several activities will take place (i.e. FY2001 Trinity River Fish Habitat Improvement), or a Stewardship Contract that includes many activities, including harvest activities. The Region or Forest may want to establish some standards to facilitate querying large amounts of data. For example, if the Region wanted to know how many acres were treated under stewardship contracts, they could use wildcards and SC if all units used that standard to identify stewardship contracts.

Values for the Implementation Project field are set on the Implementation Projects form..

2. Field Length - 34
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_IMPL\_PROJECTS. IMPLEMENTATION\_PROJECT where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. IMPLEMENTATION\_PROJECT\_CODE equals  
FACT\_IMPL\_PROJECTS. IMPLEMENTATION\_PROJECT\_CODE

## 6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Query Activity (ACTV160)

Implementation Projects (ACTV105)

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

## 7. Valid Codes

## 8. Comments

### LOV- FACT\_IMPL\_PROJECTS

Enter via the Data manger on the Implementation Projects (ACTV105) form.

#### Inflated Unit Cost

1. Description - The cost to do the activity including the direct and indirect assessment rates and inflation.
2. Field Length - 6
3. Format - Numeric (no decimals)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

### FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. INFLATED\_UNIT\_COST

## 6. Forms

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

## 7. Valid Codes

## 8. Comments

#### Inflation Rate

1. Description - The inflation rate that will be applied to the cost per unit of measure based on planned date and base year of cost.
2. Field Length - 3
3. Format - Numeric (no decimals)

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_PLANS. INFLATION\_RATE

6. Forms

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Interval Year

1. Description - The years that will be added to the Start Date for an activity on a schedule to get the Date Planned for the activity when the schedule is applied to one or more activity subunits.

2. Field Length - 2

3. Format - Numeric (no decimals)

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_SCHLD\_ACT. INTERVAL\_YEARS

6. Forms

Create Schedule of Activities (DATM121)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Inflation SAI/KV and BD Rate

Description - (See Inflation Rate)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_SITE\_CONFIGS. INFLATION\_RATE

Forms

## Site Configuration (DATM002)

### KV Funded # of Units

1. Description - Based on the Stumpage Available for KV, the number of units funded based on KV Required and KV Priority.
2. Field Length - 6
3. Format - Numeric (with 1 decimal)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. NBR\_UNITS\_FUNDED where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ACTIVITY\_CN equals  
FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. ACTIVITY\_CN

6. Forms  
Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100) (Display Only)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments  
KV Priority

1. Description - The priority of projects listed on an individual SAI/KV Plan. Where KV funds are limited, highest priority projects are funded over lower priority projects. More than one activity can have the same priority.

2. Field Length - 3

3. Format - Numeric (no decimals)

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. KV\_PRIORITY where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ACTIVITY\_CN equals  
FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. ACTIVITY\_CN

6. Forms

## Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100) (Display Only)

### 7. Valid Codes

### 8. Comments

#### KV Required

1. Description - Refers to work needed to accomplish required reforestation resulting from timber harvest that is associated with a timber sale and funded with KV. Also referred to as 'essential KV'.

2. Field Length - 1

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. KV\_REQUIRED where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ACTIVITY\_CN equals  
FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. ACTIVITY\_CN

### 6. Forms

## Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100) (Display Only)

### 7. Valid Codes

Code	Description
------	-------------

Checked	Yes
---------	-----

Unchecked	No
-----------	----

### 8. Comments

#### Land Suitability Class

1. Description - The suitability of the land for management.

2. Field Length - 3 (code) and 80 (description)

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - No (Required if activity is accomplished and record will reported to TRACS/SILVA)

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. LAND\_SUITABILITY\_CLASS\_CODE

6. Forms

Query Activity (ACTV160)

7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 3 - Land Suitability Class

8. Comments

LOV - TIM\_LAND\_SUITABILITYS\_VW

The LOV has all of the Regions Land Suitability Classes, but is then limited for only the Regions that was entered for the activity subunit.

Land Suitability

Description - (See Land Suitability Class)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. LAND\_SUITABILITY\_CLASS\_CODE

Forms

Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

Layout (Stages Checkbox - Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit and Update Accomplishments (ACTV145))

1. Description - Checkbox that can be used one of two ways:
  - a. if the box is checked, it means that there is an object created one of the Layout coverages
  - b. the status of the activity unit is that it has been laid out and no activities on the activity subunit have been accomplished.

2. Field Length - 1

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNIT. LAYOUT\_STAGE

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

7. Valid Codes

Code Description

Checked Yes

Unchecked No

8. Comments

Layout (Stages Checkbox - Display in ArcView)

1. Description - This checkbox appears on many forms and is used to tell GIS that you that you want the activity units you queried for on the form to show on the appropriate Layout coverage (point, line and/or polygon) when the user pushes the Display in ArcView button.

2. Field Length - 1

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name - None

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

Query Activity (ACTV160)

Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)

7. Valid Codes

Code Description

Checked      Yes  
Unchecked    No

## 8.    Comments

### Legal Location

1.    Description - Memo field to put in what ever information you want to use for legal location - township/range/section, UTM's, metes and bounds, etc
2.    Field Length - 255
3.    Format - Alphanumeric
4.    Required - No
5.    Table Name. Field Name

### FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNIT. LEGAL\_LOCATION

6.    Forms  
Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)
7.    Valid Codes
8.    Comments

### Local Qualifier

1.    Description - A field for local use to add detail to the national activity codes. This LOV is populated by the Data Manager and is specific to each activity code. For example, a Local Qualifier may be used to specify a reason for a higher activity cost such as Steep Ground (SG perhaps) or a Local Qualifier of Fell/Slash to indicate how the activity "4470 - Site Prep for Planting" was accomplished. Local Qualifiers can be created that could apply to the whole Forest by entering them for each of the Districts, or they can be specific to a certain District. Some standardization at the Region and Forest levels would avoid duplication in establishing frequently used local qualifiers. Local Qualifiers can be added at any time when they can be identified or may remain NA if the national activity codes satisfy the users needs. Only the activity code is reported upward.

Local Qualifiers available for each activity code are set in the Enhance Activity Code screen by the Data Manager. The value of NA (Not Applicable) will be available for all activity codes upon installation.



The local qualifiers are set at the District level.

2. Field Length - 15
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. LOCAL\_QUALIFIER

FACT\_SCHLD\_ACT. LOCAL\_QUALIFIER

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

Query Activity (ACTV160)

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

Vegetation Manipulation - Pruning (ACTV120)

Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125)

Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)

Survival Exam (ACTV135)

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127)

Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115) Stocking Exam  
(ACTV130)

Create Planned Activities from NEPA Activities (NEPA110)

Enhance Activity Code (DATM120)

Create Schedule of Activities (DATM121)

7. Valid Codes

All activities have a "NA" local qualifier upon install of FACTS.

8. Comments

LOV- FACT\_LOCAL\_QUALIFIERS

Low (NEPA Document)

1. Description - The minimum number of units (acres, feet, each) that are planned to be accomplished by either a specific activity or a general activity type under the NEPA Decision.

2. Field Length - 6
3. Format - Numeric (with one decimal)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_NEPA\_ACTIVITIES. LOW

6. Forms  
Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments  
Management Area

1. Description - Management Area is description field that is determined at the Forest level. Management Areas are geographic areas designated in each Forest's Land Management Plan with separate, distinct management direction in response to localized issues and resource opportunities.

2. Field Length - 5 (code) and 40 (description)

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_MGMT\_AREAS\_CLS. MGT\_AREA where  
FACT\_MGMT\_AREAS\_CLS. MGT\_AREA\_CODE equals  
FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. MGT\_AREA\_CODE

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. MGT\_AREA\_CODE

6. Forms  
Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)  
Query Activity (ACTV160) (code only)  
Establish Management Area and Management Prescription (DATM123)  
(description only)

7. Valid Codes

Management Area codes and descriptions are entered by the Data Manager on Establish Management Area and Management Prescription (DATM123) form.

## 8. Comments

### LOV - FACT\_MAGT\_AREAS\_CLS

#### Management Prescription

1. Description - Management Prescription is a description field that is determined at the Forest level. Management Prescriptions apply a management theme to specific types of land. Within the general framework of the Forest Standards and Guidelines, they identify the activities that are to be emphasized or permitted on that land. There may be several Management Prescriptions within a Management Area. Examples of management prescriptions might include wildlife, commercial wood products, or riparian objectives.

2. Field Length - 10 (code) and 40 (description)

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_MGMT\_AREAS\_CLS. MGT\_PRESCRIPTION where  
FACT\_MGMT\_AREAS\_CLS. MGT\_PRESCRIPTION\_CODE equals  
FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. MGT\_PRESCRIPTION\_CODE

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. MGT\_PRESCRIPTION\_CODE

## 6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)

Query Activity (ACTV160) (code only)

Establish Management Area and Management Prescription (DATM123)  
(description only)

## 7. Valid Codes

Management Prescription codes and descriptions are entered by the Data Manager on Establish Management Area and Management Prescription (DATM123) form.

## 8. Comments

## LOV - FACT\_MGMT\_PRSCR\_CLS

### Meth

Description - (See Method Code)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. METHOD\_CODE

### Forms

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

Create Planned Activities from NEPA Activities (NEPA110)

### Method

Description - (See Method Code)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. METHOD\_CODE

### Forms

Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)

### Method Code

1. Description - The method code is the way that the activity was accomplished. It uses a set of national codes. The method code is used for upward reporting in TRACS/Silva. Its is utilizing the old TMIS Method codes.
2. Field Length - 3
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. METHOD\_CODE

### 6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Query Activity (ACTV160)

## 7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 9 - Methods

## 8. Comments

### LOV - FACT\_ACT\_COD\_MTH\_CLS

FACT\_ACT\_COD\_MTH\_CLS is where the valid method and equipment codes are stored for an activity based on FACT\_METHODS\_CLS.

Mgt Objective (Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Application)

1. Description - The management objective for which the chemical is applied.
2. Field Length - 3 (code) and 40 (description)
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_CHEM\_APPLIC. CHEM\_MGT\_OBJ\_CODE

FACT\_CHEM\_MGT\_OBJ\_CLS. CHEM\_MGT\_OBJECTIVE where  
FACT\_CHEM\_MGT\_OBJ\_CLS. CHEM\_MGT\_OBJ\_CODE equals  
FACT\_CHEM\_APPLIC. CHEM\_MGT\_OBJ\_CODE

## 6. Forms

Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125)

## 7. Valid Codes

Code	Description
1	Agricultural Weed Control
2	Animal Damage Control
3	Aquatic Vegetation Control
4	Conifer Release
5	Conifer and Hardwood Release
6	Conifer and Hardwood Thinning

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Agricultural Weed Control     |
| 2 | Animal Damage Control         |
| 3 | Aquatic Vegetation Control    |
| 4 | Conifer Release               |
| 5 | Conifer and Hardwood Release  |
| 6 | Conifer and Hardwood Thinning |

- 7 Disease Control
- 8 Fish Eradication
- 9 Fungus Control
- 10 Hardwood Control
- 11 Hardwood Release
- 12 Housekeeping/Facilities Maintenance
- 13 Insect Eradication
- 14 Insect Suppression
- 15 Noxious Weed Control
- 16 Nursery Disease Control
- 17 Nursery Insect Control
- 18 Nursery Weed Control
- 20 Research
- 21 Right-of-Way Vegetation Management
- 22 Seed Orchard Protection
- 23 Site Preparation
- 24 Soil Fumigation
- 25 Vector/Plague Suppression
- 26 Wildlife Habitat Improvement

8. Comments

LOV - FACT\_CHEM\_MGT\_OBJ\_CLS  
Mit

Description - (See Mitigation)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_NEPA\_ACTIVITIES. MITIGATION

Forms

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)

Mitigation

- 1. Description - Mitigation is an activity that the NEPA document requires if another activity is to be done.
- 2. Field Length - 1

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

### FACT\_ACTIVITIES. MITIGATION

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

7. Valid Codes

Code	Description
------	-------------

Checked	Yes
---------	-----

Unchecked	No
-----------	----

8. Comments

Mortality

1. Description - The percent of mortality found on the exam.

2. Field Length - 3

3. Format - Numeric

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

### FACT\_STCKG\_EXAMS. MORTALITY\_PCT

6. Forms

Stocking Exam (ACTV130)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Multiple Object (Checkbox - Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit)

1. Description - This checkbox allows for the Subunit\_ID can be used for more than one object in GIS.

2. Field Length - 1
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNIT. MULTIPLE\_OBJECT

6. Forms  
Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)

7. Valid Codes

Code	Description
------	-------------

Checked	Yes
Unchecked	No

8. Comments  
Name (Activity Unit Name)

1. Description - the name given to the activity unit - all or a portion of the unit.
2. Field Length - 25
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. NAME

6. Forms  
Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)  
Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)  
Vegetation Manipulation - Pruning (ACTV120)  
Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125)

7. Valid Codes



## 8. Comments

Name (Approving Officials)

1. Description - the name of the official making (approving) the NEPA Decision.
2. Field Length - 50
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_APPROVING\_OFFICIALS

## 6. Forms

Approving Officials (DATM005)

## 7. Valid Codes

## 8. Comments

LOV - FACT\_APPROVING\_OFFICIALS

Name (Document NEPA Decision)

Description - (See NEPA Doc Name)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_NEPA\_DOCUMENT. NEPA\_DOC\_NAME where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. NEPA\_PROJECT\_CN equals  
FACT\_NEPA\_DOCUMENT. NEPA\_PROJECT\_CN

## Forms

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)

Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)

Create Planned Activities from NEPA Activities (NEPA110)

Name (Product Plans - Enter Sale Information)

1. Description - The name of a product plan as established in TIM.

2. Field Length - 78
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

TIM\_PRODUCT\_PLAN\_VW. PLAN\_DESCRIPTION  
FACT\_SALES. PLAN\_CN equals  
TIM\_PRODUCT\_PLAN\_VW. PLAN\_CN

6. Forms  
Enter Sale Information (SAIP100)

7. Valid Codes

Example:

Number Product Plan Name

- 1 BEARGRASS - MSH
- 3 SALAL - MSH
- 4 FIREWOOD (PERSONAL USE) - MSH
- 5 MUSHROOMS (COMMERCIAL) - MSH
- 7 CHRISTMAS TREES (PERSONAL USE) - MSH
- 8 TRANSPLANTS (COMMERCIAL) - MSH
- 9 TRANSPLANTS (PERSONAL USE) - MSH
- 11 CUTTINGS - FERNS/HUCKLEBERRY/OTHER PLANTS - MSH
- 12 BOUGHS (PERSONAL USE) - MSH
- 13 POSTS/POLES/RAILS - MSH
- 14 BEARGRASS - MTA
- 15 POSTS/POLES/RAILS - MTA
- 16 SALAL - MTA
- 17 FIREWOOD (PERSONAL USE) - MTA
- 18 MUSHROOMS (COMMERCIAL) - MTA
- 19 CHRISTMAS TREES (PERSONAL USE) - MTA
- 20 TRANSPLANTS (COMMERCIAL) - MTA

8. Comments

LOV - TIM\_PRODUCT\_PLANS

Name (Sale Name - Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan)

Description - (See Sale Name).

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_SALES. SALE\_NAME where  
FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_PLANS. NOMINAL\_SALE\_CN equals  
FACT\_SALES. SALE\_CN

Forms

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

Name (Subunit Name)

1. Description - the name given to the activity subunit - all or a portion of the unit.
2. Field Length - 30
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNIT. SUBUNIT\_NAME

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)

Vegetation Manipulation - Pruning (ACTV120)

Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125)

Survival Exam (ACTV135)

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127)

Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115)

Stocking Exam (ACTV130)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Narrative Template

1. Description - the Word document that is the narrative template used when creating a new SAI/KV

## Plan Narrative.

2. Field Length - Long Row
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

### FACT\_KVI\_TEMPLATE. TEMPLATE

6. Forms  
Edit SAI/KV Plan Narrative Template (SAIP133TP)

7. Valid Codes
8. Comments  
NAS Code
9. Description - the code and description of the National Accounting System values.
10. Field Length - 6 (code) and 60 (description)
11. Format - Alphanumeric
12. Required - No
13. Table Name. Field Name

### FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS. NAS\_CODE

FACT\_NAS\_CODES\_CLS. NAS\_CODE\_DESC where  
FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS. NAS\_CODE equals  
FACT\_NAS\_CODES\_CLS. NAS\_CODE

14. Forms  
Enhance Activity Code (DATM120)

15. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 18 - NAS Code

## 16. Comments

### LOV - FACT\_NAS\_CODE\_CLS

This will probably change to another set of codes based on EBLI.

Needs Adjustment

1. Description - Some of the Needs activity codes, 4401 - 4409 and 4501-4509, that has the purpose of adjusting the needs balance in the TRACS/Silva system. It can be an addition (+), a subtraction (-), or can be either (E) an addition or a subtraction. This field distinguishes the sign. For those that can be an addition or a subtraction, allows the user to make the selection of one of them.
2. Field Length - 1
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

### FACT\_ACTIVITIES. NEEDS\_ADJUSTMENT

#### 6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Enhance Activity Code (DATM120)

#### 7. Valid Codes

Code Description

N not applicable

+ add acres

- subtract acres

E can be either a "+" or "-" and the user will be required to change it to a "+" or a "-".

#### 8. Comments

NEPA (Stages Checkbox - Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit and Update Accomplishments)

1. Description - Checkbox that can be used one of two ways:

- a. if the box is checked, it means that there is an object created one of the NEPA coverages
- b. the status the activity unit is in is NEPA - the unit has not been laid out and no activities on the activity subunit have been accomplished.

2. Field Length - 1

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name -

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNIT. NEPA\_STAGE

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

7. Valid Codes

Code	Description
------	-------------

Checked	Yes
---------	-----

Unchecked	No
-----------	----

8. Comments

NEPA (Stages Checkbox - Display in ArcView)

1. Description - This checkbox appears on many forms and is used to tell GIS that you that you want the activity units you queried for on the form to show on the appropriate NEPA coverage (point, line and/or polygon) when the user pushes the Display in ArcView button.

2. Field Length - 1

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name - None

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)

- Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)
- Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)
- Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)
  - Query Activity (ACTV160)
- Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)

7. Valid Codes

Code	Description
Checked	Yes
Unchecked	No

8. Comments

NEPA Boundary

Description - Is an activity unit that represents the analysis area of the NEPA document.

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_NEPA\_DOCUMENT. NEPA\_BOUNDARY\_CN connected  
 FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. ACTIVITY\_UNIT\_CN

Forms

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)  
 NEPA Doc Name

Description - (See NEPA Document Name)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_NEPA\_DOCUMENT. NEPA\_DOC\_NAME connected where  
 FACT\_ACTIVITIES. NEPA\_PROJECT\_CN equals  
 FACT\_NEPA\_DOCUMENT. NEPA\_PROJECT\_CN

Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)  
 Query Activity (ACTV160)

NEPA Document Name

1. Description - The name of the project covered by the NEPA document, usually in the title of the document.
2. Field Length - 80
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_NEPA\_DOCUMENTS. NEPA\_DOC\_NAME

6. Forms  
Enter Sale Information (SAIP100)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments  
NEPA Project

Description - (See NEPA Project ID)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_NEPA\_DOCUMENTS. NEPA\_PROJECT\_ID

- Forms
- Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)
  - Create NEPA Activities from a Schedule (NEPA105)

NEPA Project ID

1. Description - The NEPA Project ID field is a field used to uniquely identify a NEPA Project.

For timber sale projects the FACTS project ID should match the project ID in TIM contracts. For non timber sale projects where the NEPA Project ID's do not currently exist, a numbering standard should be established, i.e. the number may be comprised of the four digit year in which the NEPA document is signed, the District No., and a four-digit ID number, such as 0001. The NEPA Project ID must be unique to the Forest.



2. Field Length - 10
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_NEPA\_DOCUMENTS. NEPA\_PROJECT\_ID

6. Forms  
Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)  
Query Activity (ACTV160)  
Enter Sale Information (SAIP100)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

N/A is default for activities not covered by or requiring a NEPA Decision (like Stand Exams).

Number of Accomplished Units

Description - (See # Units Accomplished)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. NBR\_UNITS\_ACCOMPLISHED

Forms

- Stocking Exam (ACTV130)
- Survival Exam (ACTV135)

Number of Planned Units

Description - (See # Units Planned)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. NBR\_UNITS\_PLANNED

Forms

- Stocking Exam (ACTV130)

## Survival Exam (ACTV135)

### Number of Units (Subunit)

1. Description - The number of units (in acres, feet, or each) the activity subunit is.
2. Field Length - 6
3. Format - Numeric (with one decimal)
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNIT. ASU\_NBR\_UNITS

6. Forms  
Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)
7. Valid Codes
8. Comments  
Owner

1. Description - The owner of the land where the activity unit exists.
2. Field Length - 3 (code) and 40 (description)
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. OWNERSHIP\_CODE

FACT\_OWNERSHIP\_CLS. OWNER connected where  
FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. OWNERSHIP\_CODE equals  
FACT\_OWNERSHIP\_CLS. OWNER\_CODE

6. Forms  
Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)  
Query Activity (ACTV160) (code only)

## 7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 4 - Owner

## 8. Comments

### Page

1. Description - The “Special Pages” (additional form) connected to an activity that allows the user to enter specific for the activity. For a planting activity the Special Page “Vegetation Species Establishment” form would appear in this “Page” field that allows the user to select this form and then by hitting the “Continue To” button would be put into that form to enter data and associates the data enter to the activity highlighted on the previous form.

2. Field Length - 60

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_SPCL\_PGS\_CLS. SPECIAL\_PAGE\_TITLE through

FACT\_SPCL\_PGS\_CLS. SPECIAL\_PAGE\_CODE equals FACT\_ACT\_SPCL\_PGS\_CLS.  
SPECIAL\_PAGE\_CODE

and

FACT\_ACT\_SPCL\_PGS\_CLS. ACTIVITY\_CODE equals  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ACTIVITY\_CODE

## 6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125)

Vegetation Manipulation - Pruning (ACTV120)

Survival Exam (ACTV135)

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127)

Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115)      Stocking Exam  
(ACTV130)

## 7. Valid Codes

## 8. Comments

Parent Doc Name (NEPA Document)

1. Description - The name of a NEPA Document that was tiered to by a subordinate NEPA Decision.
2. Field Length - 80
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_NEPA\_DOCUMENTS. PARENT\_DOC\_NAME

6. Forms  
Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)

7. Valid Codes
8. Comments

PF

Description - (See Proclaimed Forest)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. PROC\_FOREST\_CODE

Forms

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

Plan Approval Date

1. Description - The date a hard copy version of an original or revised SAI/KV Plan is physically signed by the approving official.
2. Field Length - MM/DD/YYYY
3. Format - Date
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

## FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_PLANS. PLAN\_FINALIZED\_DATE

### 6. Forms

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

### 7. Valid Codes

### 8. Comments

Plan Number (Product Plans - Enter Sale Information)

1. Description - The number of a product plan as established in TIM.

2. Field Length - 9

3. Format - Numeric (no decimals)

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

TIM\_PRODUCT\_PLAN\_VW. PLAN\_NUMBER where

FACT\_SALES. PLAN\_CN equals

TIM\_PRODUCT\_PLAN\_VW. PLAN\_CN

### 6. Forms

Enter Sale Information (SAIP100)

### 7. Valid Codes

Example:

Number Product Plan Name

1 BEARGRASS - MSH

3 SALAL - MSH

4 FIREWOOD (PERSONAL USE) - MSH

5 MUSHROOMS (COMMERCIAL) - MSH

7 CHRISTMAS TREES (PERSONAL USE) - MSH

8 TRANSPLANTS (COMMERCIAL) - MSH

9 TRANSPLANTS (PERSONAL USE) - MSH

- 11 CUTTINGS - FERNS/HUCKLEBERRY/OTHER PLANTS - MSH
- 12 BOUGHS (PERSONAL USE) - MSH
- 13 POSTS/POLES/RAILS - MSH
- 14 BEARGRASS - MTA
- 15 POSTS/POLES/RAILS - MTA
- 16 SALAL - MTA
- 17 FIREWOOD (PERSONAL USE) - MTA
- 18 MUSHROOMS (COMMERCIAL) - MTA
- 19 CHRISTMAS TREES (PERSONAL USE) - MTA
- 20 TRANSPLANTS (COMMERCIAL) - MTA

8. Comments

LOV - TIM\_PRODUCT\_PLAN\_VW

Plan Revision Number

1. Description - The sequential revision number of a SAI/KV Plan.
2. Field Length - 2
3. Format - Numeric (no decimals)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_PLANS. PLAN\_REVISION\_NBR

6. Forms

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Planned (Leave Trees/UOM - Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115))

1. Description - The number of leave trees by species that are planned to be left.
2. Field Length - 6
3. Format - Numeric (with 1 decimals)
4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_LEAVE\_TREES. PLANNED\_LEFT

6. Forms

Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Planned (Number of Units/UOM - Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Application)

1. Description - The planned number of units of the chemical applied.

2. Field Length - 6

3. Format - Numeric (with 1 decimals)

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_CHEM\_APPLIC. PLANNED\_NBR\_UNITS

6. Forms

Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Planned (Spacing or Number of Units per UOM - Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115))

1. Description - The number of trees per UOM planned to remain or the planned spacing of the trees by species..

2. Field Length - 9

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_SPACING\_PRUNING. SPACING\_PLANNED\_NBR\_UNITS

6. Forms

Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

A number can be entered or the actual spacing (9X9).

Planned # of Units (Seed tab - Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110))

Description - (See # Units Planned)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_VEG\_SPECIES\_ESTB. SEED\_PLANNED\_NBR\_UNITS

Forms

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

Planned # of Units (Seedling tab - Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110))

Description - (See # Units Planned)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_VEG\_SPECIES\_ESTB. SEEDLING\_PLANNED\_NBR\_UNITS

Forms

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

Planned Date

Description - (See Date Planned)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. DATE\_PLANNED

Forms

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)



## Prescription % Objective Met

1. Description - The percentage of the activity subunit that met the prescription objective.
2. Field Length - 3
3. Format - Numeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name -

FACT\_STCKG\_EXAMS. PRESCRIPTION\_PCT\_OBJECTIVE\_MET

6. Forms  
Stocking Exam (ACTV130)
7. Valid Codes
8. Comments  
Prescription Objective Met

1. Description - A Checkbox to identify that the stocking exam revealed that there is enough plant material found on the activity subunit to meet the prescription objective.
2. Field Length - 1
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_STCKG\_EXAMS. PRESCRIPTION\_OBJECTIVE\_MET

6. Forms  
Stocking Exam (ACTV130)
7. Valid Codes

Code Description

Checked Yes

Unchecked No

## 8. Comments

Priority

Description - (See KV Priority)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. KV\_PRIORITY where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ACTIVITY\_CN equals  
FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. ACTIVITY\_CN  
and  
FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. SALE\_CN equals  
FACT\_SALES. SALE\_CN and  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. SALE\_CN

Forms

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

Proc Forest

Description - (See Proclaimed Forest or  
Proclaimed Forest (used as part of the Subunit ID))

Table Name. Field Name -

FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. AU\_FOREST\_CODE  
FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. PROC\_FOREST\_CODE

Forms -

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)  
(Proclaimed Forest (used as part of the Subunit ID))

Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100) (code only)  
(Proclaimed Forest)

Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)  
(Proclaimed Forest (used as part of the Subunit ID))

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)  
(Proclaimed Forest (used as part of the Subunit ID))

Query Activity (ACTV160) (code only)  
(Proclaimed Forest)

Vegetation Manipulation - Pruning (ACTV120)  
(Proclaimed Forest (used as part of the Subunit ID)

Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125)  
(Proclaimed Forest (used as part of the Subunit ID)

Enter Sale Information (SAIP100) (code only)  
(Proclaimed Forest)

Survival Exam (ACTV135)  
(Proclaimed Forest (used as part of the Subunit ID)

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)  
(Proclaimed Forest (used as part of the Subunit ID)

Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127)  
(Proclaimed Forest (used as part of the Subunit ID)

Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115)  
(Proclaimed Forest (used as part of the Subunit ID)

Stocking Exam (ACTV130)  
(Proclaimed Forest (used as part of the Subunit ID)

Create NEPA Activities from a Schedule (NEPA105)  
(Proclaimed Forest (used as part of the Subunit ID)

## Proclaimed Forest

1. Description - The numeric code and description of the forest as proclaimed by Congress where the activity is designated.
2. Field Length - 2 (code) and 80 (description)
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. PROC\_FOREST\_CODE  
FACT\_PROC\_FORESTS\_CLS. PROC\_FOREST\_CODE  
FACT\_PROC\_FRSTS\_CELL. PROC\_FOREST\_CODE  
FACT\_PRSNL\_DFLT. PROC\_FOREST\_CODE  
FACT\_SALES. PROC\_FOREST\_CODE

FACT\_PROC\_FORESTS\_CLS. PROC\_FOREST

6. Forms

7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 5 - Proclaimed Forest

8. Comments

LOV - FACT\_PROC\_FORESTS\_CLS

Proclaimed Forest (used as part of the Subunit ID)

1. Description - The numeric code of the forest as proclaimed by Congress.
2. Field Length - 2
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. AU\_FOREST\_CODE  
FACT\_PRSNL\_DFLT. AU\_FOREST\_CODE

6. Forms

7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 5 - Proclaimed Forest

8. Comments

LOV - FACT\_PROC\_FORESTS\_CLS

## Proclaimed Forest Code

Description - (See Proclaimed Forest)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_PROC\_FRSTS\_CELL. PROC\_FOREST\_CODE

### Forms

Site Configuration (DATM002) (code only)

Productivity Class

1. Description - Productivity class is a code that is required for TRACS/Silva. It represents the ability of the land to produce timber products. This field is utilizing the old TMIS Productivity Class codes.

2. Field Length - 1 (code) and 45 (description)

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. PRODUCTIVITY\_CLASS\_CODE

FACT\_PRODUCTIVITY\_CLS. PRODUCTIVITY\_CLASS where  
FACT\_PRODUCTIVITY\_CLS. PRODUCTIVITY\_CLASS\_CODE equals  
FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. PRODUCTIVITY\_CLASS\_CODE

### 6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)

Query Activity (ACTV160) (CODE ONLY)

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

### 7. Valid Codes

Code Description

- 0 None (water or non-forested)
- 1 225 or more cubic feet per acre per year
- 2 165-224 cubic feet per acre per year
- 3 120-164 cubic feet per acre per year
- 4 85-119 cubic feet per acre per year

- 5 50-84 cubic feet per acre per year
- 6 20-49 cubic feet per acre per year
- 7 Less than 20 cubic feet per acre per year
- 9 Unknown

8.  
Comments

LOV - FACT\_PRODUCTIVITY\_CLS  
Project ID (NEPA)

Description - (See NEPA Project ID)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_NEPA\_DOCUMENT. NEPA\_PROJECT\_ID connected where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. NEPA\_PROJECT\_CN equals  
FACT\_NEPA\_DOCUMENT. NEPA\_PROJECT\_CN

- Forms
- Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)
  - Find NEPA Document (NEPA103)
  - Create NEPA Activities from a Schedule (NEPA105)

Pruning Lift Height

- 1. Description - The average height in feet above the ground or the height of the highest branches removed.
- 2. Field Length - 3
- 3. Format - Numeric (no decimals)
- 4. Required - No
- 5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_SPACING\_PRUNING. PRUNING\_LIFT\_HEIGHT

6. Forms
- Vegetation Manipulation - Pruning (ACTV120)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Purchaser Name

1. Description - The name of the company or person who purchased the timber sale.
2. Field Length - 60
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_SALES. PURCHASER\_NAME

6. Forms

Enter Sale Information (SAIP100)

7. Valid Code

8. Comments

Purpose

1. Description - The detailed intention coded to reflect the actual reason for which you are doing the activity..
2. Field Length - 4
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. PURPOSE\_CODE

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

7. Valid Codes

## Valid codes as of FACTS 1.0.1

Code	Description
BD	Brush Disposal
FE	Fisheries Enhancement
RF	Reforestation
SS	Steambank Stabilization
TSI	Timber Stand Improvement
WA	Watershed Analysis

### 8. Comments

#### LOV - FACT\_PURPOSES\_CLS

Quantity (Active Ingredient - Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Application)

1. Description - The amount of the active ingredient of the chemical applied.
2. Field Length - 6
3. Format - Numeric (with 2 decimals)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_CHEM\_APPLIC. ACTIVE\_INGREDIENT\_NBR\_UNITS

### 6. Forms

Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125)

### 7. Valid Codes

### 8. Comments

R

Description - (See Region and Region (used as part of the Subunit ID))

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_NEPA\_DISTRICTS. ADMIN\_REGION\_CODE

FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. AU\_REGION\_CODE



## Forms

Find NEPA Document (NEPA103) (Region)

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130) (Region (used as part of the Subunit ID))

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130) (Region)

## Rate Source

1. Description - A narrative block to reference the location stating where the Direct and Indirect Assessment rates are documented. This will generally be updated annually.
2. Field Length - 80
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_PLANS. RATE\_REMARKS

FACT\_SITE\_CONFIGS. RATE\_SOURCE

FACT\_SITE\_CONFIGS. BD\_RATE\_SOURCE

## 6. Forms

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plans (SAIP130)

Site Configuration (DATM002)

## 7. Valid Codes

## 8. Comments

Re

Description - (See Region (used as part of the Subunit ID))

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. AU\_REGION\_CODE

## Forms

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)

## REF/TSI Needs Class

1. Description - the code and description that flags an activity that would be an adjustment to a reforestation or timber stand improvement needs.
2. Field Length - 4 (code) and 30 (description)
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS. RFE\_TSI\_NEEDS\_CLASS\_CODE

FACT\_REF\_TSI\_CLS. REF\_TSI\_NEEDS\_CLASS where  
 FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS. REF\_TSI\_NEEDS\_CLASS\_CODE equals  
 FACT\_REF\_TSI\_CODES\_CLS. REF\_TSI\_NEEDS\_CLASS\_CODE

6. Forms  
Enhance Activity Code (DATM120)

7. Valid Codes

Code	Description
------	-------------

FRTZ	TSI - Fertilization
NA	Not Applicable
PCT	TSI - Precommercial Thinning
PRUN	TSI - Pruning
REF	Reforestation
RELS	TSI - Release/Weeding

8. Comments

LOV - FACT\_REF\_TSI\_CLS

## Reforestation Status Code

1. Description - Reforestation status is a code that indicates where an activity unit/subunit is in the reforestation process based on the specific activity. The Reforestation Status is tied to the activity and keeps a historical account of the status on that activity unit/subunit.

2. Field Length - 1
3. Format - Alphanumeric code
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

## FACT\_ACTIVITIES. REFORESTATION\_STATUS\_CODE

6. Forms  
Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)  
Stocking Exam (ACTV130)

7.  
Valid Codes

### Reforestation Status Code      Reforestation Status Description

- A    Adequate - site preparation is adequate for regeneration to proceed, but did not totally meet standards set in prescription (for preplant and natural regeneration surveys).
- C    Stand is well established with sturdy seedlings and will require no further regeneration treatments. The Staff Officer has signed off that regeneration is certified. (Autofilled when certification activity is entered - a "C" can NOT be entered by the user).
- F    Failure / Mortality enough to require replanting of unit.
- I    Regeneration material is present, but the number of seedlings present is below the amount prescribed, interplanting of additional seedlings is necessary.
- L    Previous reforestation treatments unsuccessful, not adequately stocked, NO further treatment planned.
- N    No information available or entered (Default)
- P    Regeneration material is present and the stand is considered to satisfactory stocked and progressing toward requirements for certification.
- Q    Inadequate - site preparation did not meet prescription standards (for preplant and natural regeneration surveys).
- S    Satisfactory - site preparation meets prescription standards (for preplant and natural regeneration surveys).
- W    Reforestation Status waived. Area to be regenerated is on hold (i.e. awaiting cone crop for natural regeneration).

8. Comments

## LOV - FACT\_RFRST\_STATUS\_CLS

Reg

Description - (See Region (used as part of the Subunit ID))

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. AU\_REGION\_CODE

Forms

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115)

Region

1. Description - A Forest Service administrative (or proclaimed) unit that provides direction and oversight for the activities of multiple national forests and grasslands. There are nine Regions.
2. Field Length - 2
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ADMIN\_REGION\_CODE  
FACT\_ACT\_CODE\_DFLTS. ADMIN\_REGION\_CODE  
FACT\_ACT\_SCHEDULES. ADMIN\_REGION\_CODE  
FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. ADMIN\_REGION\_CODE  
FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. PROC\_REGION\_CODE  
FACT\_DEFAULT\_COSTS. ADMIN\_REGION\_CODE  
FACT\_FOREST\_PLANS. ADMIN\_REGION\_CODE  
FACT\_IMPL\_PROJECTS. ADMIN\_REGION\_CODE  
FACT\_LOCAL\_QUALIFIERS. ADMIN\_REGION\_CODE  
FACT\_NEPA\_DISTRICTS. ADMIN\_REGION\_CODE  
FACT\_PROC\_FORESTS\_CLS. PROC\_REGION\_CODE  
FACT\_PROC\_FRSTS\_CELL. PROC\_REGION\_CODE  
FACT\_PRSNL\_DFLTS. ADMIN\_REGION\_CODE  
FACT\_PRSNL\_DFLTS. PROC\_REGION\_CODE  
FACT\_RNG\_ACT\_CODES. ADMIN\_REGION\_CODE  
FACT\_SALES. ADMIN\_REGION\_CODE  
FACT\_SALES. PROC\_REGION\_CODE

FACT\_SCHLD\_ACT. ADMIN\_REGION\_CODE  
FACT\_SITE\_CONFIGS. ADMIN\_REGION\_CODE  
FACT\_KVI\_TEMPLATE. REGION\_CODE

6.

Forms

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)

Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)

Query Activity (ACTV160)

Implementation Projects (ACTV105)

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

Enter Sale Information (SAIP100)

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)

Enhance Activity Code (DATM120)

Site Configuration (DATM002)

Create Schedule of Activities (DATM121)

(includes description where TIM\_REGIONS. NAME where FACT\_ACT\_SCHEDULES.  
ADMIN\_REGION\_CODE equals TIM\_REGIONS. REGION\_CODE)

Enhance Activity Code (DATM120)

Edit SAI/KV Plan Narrative Template (SAIP133TP)

7. Valid Codes

Code Description

- 01 Northern
- 02 Rocky Mountain
- 03 Southwestern
- 04 Intermountain
- 05 Pacific Southwest
- 06 Pacific Northwest
- 08 Southern
- 09 Eastern
- 10 Alaska

8. Comments

Region (Assessment Direct Rates)

1. Description - The Regional assessment made on KV projects to fund work that is in direct support

of KV activities.

2. Field Length - 4
3. Format - Numeric (with 2 decimals)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_PLANS. DIR\_REGION\_ASMT\_RATE  
FACT\_SITE\_CONFIGS. DIR\_REGION\_ASMT\_RATE

6. Forms  
Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)  
Site Configuration (DATM002)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Region (Assessment Indirect Rates)

1. Description - The Regional assessment made on KV projects to fund other than direct work. Indirect Assessments are based on Indirect Cost Pools as identified in "Implementing the Primary Purpose Principle, Appendix II", revised September 23, 1999.

2. Field Length - 4
3. Format - Numeric (with 2 decimals)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_PLANS. IND\_REGION\_ASMT\_RATE  
FACT\_SITE\_CONFIGS. IND\_REGION\_ASMT\_RATE

6. Forms  
Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)  
Site Configuration (DATM002)

7. Valid Codes

## 8. Comments

Region (used as part of the Subunit ID)

1. Description - A Forest Service administrative (or proclaimed) unit that provides direction and oversight for the activities of multiple national forests and grasslands. There are nine Regions.
2. Field Length - 2
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. AU\_REGION\_CODE  
FACT\_PRSNL\_DFLT. AU\_REGION\_CODE

## 6. Forms

- Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)
- Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)
- Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)
- Vegetation Manipulation - Pruning (ACTV120)
- Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125)
  - Survival Exam (ACTV135)
  - Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127)
  - Stocking Exam (ACTV130)
- Create NEPA Activities from a Schedule (NEPA105)

## 7. Valid Codes

Code Description

- |    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| 01 | Northern          |
| 02 | Rocky Mountain    |
| 03 | Southwestern      |
| 04 | Intermountain     |
| 05 | Pacific Southwest |
| 06 | Pacific Northwest |
| 07 | Southern          |
| 08 | Eastern           |

09 Alaska

8. Comments

Region Code

Description - (See Region)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_PROC\_FRSTS\_CELL. PROC\_REGION\_CODE

Forms

Site Configuration (DATM002)

Remarks

1. Description - A field on many different forms where the user can include comments, remarks, or anything they want to put about the area of concern (subunit or activity).

2. Field Length - 255

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. SUBUNIT\_REMARKS

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ACTIVITY\_REMARKS

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Survival Exam (ACTV135)

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

Stocking Exam (ACTV130)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Req



Description - (See KV Required)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. KV\_REQUIRED where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ACTIVITY\_CN equals  
FACT\_ACT\_FUNDING. ACTIVITY\_CN  
and  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. SALE\_CN equals  
FACT\_SALES. SALE\_CN

Forms

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

Sale

Description - (See Sale Number and Sale Name)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_SALES. SALE\_NBR connected where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. SALE\_CN equals  
FACT\_SALES. SALE\_CN

FACT\_SALES. SALE\_NAME connected where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. SALE\_CN equals  
FACT\_SALES. SALE\_CN

Forms

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

Sale Category

1. Description - The sale category indicates the general type of sale (Historic, TIM Contract, Product Plan, Multi Contract).
2. Field Length - 1 (code) and 30 (description)
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes

## 5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_SALES. SALE\_CATEGORY where  
FACT\_NEPA\_SALES. SALE\_CN equals  
FACT\_SALES. SALE\_CN

FACT\_SALES. SALE\_CATEGORY where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. SALE\_CN equals  
FACT\_SALES. SALE\_CN

## 6. Forms

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100) (code only)  
Create/Edit Activities (ACTV100) (code only)  
Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130) (code only)  
Query Activity (ACTV160) (code only)  
Enter Sale Information (SAIP100) (description only)

## 7. Valid Codes

Code Description

H Historic Sale  
C Contract Sale (in Contracts)  
P Product Plan  
M Multi Contract Sale

## 8. Comments

The LOV is hard coded to the form.

## Sale Closure Date

1. Description - The date that a timber sale is closed in TSSA.
2. Field Length - MM/DD/YYYY
3. Format - Date
4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_SALES. SALE\_CLOSURE\_DATE

6. Forms

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Sale Name

1. Description - The name of the timber sale as it appears in STARS and TIM.

2. Field Length - 80

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_SALES. SALE\_NAME from  
TIM\_PRODUCT\_PLANS

FACT\_SALES. SALE\_NAME from  
TIM\_CONTRACT\_SALES

FACT\_SALES. SALE\_NAME where  
FACT\_NEPA\_SALES. SALE\_CN equals  
FACT\_SALES. SALE\_CN

FACT\_SALES. SALE\_NAME where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. SALE\_CN equals  
FACT\_SALES. SALE\_CN

FACT\_SALES. SALE\_NAME where  
FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_PLANS. NOMINAL\_SALE\_CN equals  
FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_SALES. NOMINAL\_SALE\_CN  
and  
FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_PLANS. PARTICIPATING\_SALE\_CN equals  
FACT\_SALES. SALE\_CN

6. Forms

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)

Create/Edit Activities (ACTV100)

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

Query Activity (ACTV160)

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

Enter Sale Information (SAIP100)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Sale Nbr

Description - (See Sale Number)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_SALES. SALE\_NBR where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. SALE\_CN equals  
FACT\_SALES. SALE\_CN

Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Sale Number

1. Description - A unique number used to identify a sale. The STARS Number assigned to timber sales could be used for sales not currently in the TIM (Timber Information Manager) program.

The Sale Number for sales that were created in TIM will be selected from a list of values copied from TIM.

2. Field Length - 5

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_SALES. SALE\_NAME from  
TIM\_PRODUCT\_PLANS

FACT\_SALES. SALE\_NAME from  
TIM\_CONTRACT\_SALES

FACT\_SALES. SALE\_NBR where  
FACT\_NEPA\_SALES. SALE\_CN equals  
FACT\_SALES. SALE\_CN

FACT\_SALES. SALE\_NBR where  
FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_PLANS. NOMINAL\_SALE\_CN equals FACT\_SALES. SALE\_CN

## 6. Forms

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)  
Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)  
Query Activity (ACTV160)  
Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)  
Enter Sale Information (SAIP100)

## 7. Valid Codes

## 8. Comments

### Schedule Name

1. Description - The name of the schedule - a group of activities that can be associated as a group to one or more activity subunits.
2. Field Length - 80
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SCHEDULES. SCHEDULE\_NAME

## 6. Forms

Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)  
Create NEPA Activities from a Schedule (NEPA105)  
Create Schedule of Activities (DATM121)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Scientific Name

1. Description - The scientific Latin name of the species.

2. Field Length - 122

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_PLANTS\_MSTR\_VM. SCI\_SPECIES\_NAME

6. Forms

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

Survival Exam (ACTV135)

Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127)

Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115)      Stocking Exam  
(ACTV130)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Comes from the Plants database from NRIS Terra table - NRT\_PLANT\_MASTERS.

Seed - Breeding Zone

1. Description - The seed zone or breeding zone code for the seedlot.

2. Field Length - 6

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_VEG\_SPECIES\_ESTB. SEED\_BREEDING\_ZONE

6. Forms

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Seed Bed (Age Class)

1. Description - As part of the Age Class for the seedling lot, the number of years the seedlings were in the seed bed.

2. Field Length - 1

3. Format - Numeric

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_VEG\_SPECIES\_ESTB. AGE\_CLASS\_SEED\_BED

6. Forms

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

I.E. for an age class for a seedling lot of "2-1" - the value for the number of years in the seed bed would be "2".

Seed Source

1. Description - The source of where the seed was collected.

2. Field Length - 1 (code) and 40 (description)

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_VEG\_SPECIES\_ESTB. SEED\_SOURCE\_CODE

FACT\_SEED\_SOURCES\_CLS. SEED\_SOURCE where  
FACT\_VEG\_SPECIES\_ESTB. SEED\_SOURCE\_CODE equals  
FACT\_SEED\_SOURCES\_CLS. SEED\_SOURCE\_CODE

6. Forms  
Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

7. Valid Codes

Code Description

- 1 Natural Stand
- 2 Designated Seed Collection Stand
- 3 Seed Production Area
- 4 Seed Orchards
- 5 Selected Trees
- 6 Selected Breeding
- 7 Other
- 8 Vegetative Material

8. Comments

Seed UOM

Description - (See UOM)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_VEG\_SPECIES\_ESTB. SEED\_UOM\_CN equals  
FACT\_UOM\_DOMAINS\_CLS. UOM\_CN

Forms  
Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

Seedling Nursery

- 1. Description - The nursery where the seedlings were grown.
- 2. Field Length - 3 (code) and 40 (description)
- 3. Format - Alphanumeric



4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_VEG\_SPECIES\_ESTB. NURSERY\_CODE

FACT\_NURSERIES\_CLS. NURSERY where  
FACT\_VEG\_SPECIES\_ESTB. NURSERY\_CODE equals  
FACT\_NURSERIES\_CLS. NURSERY\_CODE

6. Forms

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

7. Valid Codes

Code Description

ASH Ashe Nursery (R8)  
BES Bessey Tree Nursery (R2)  
BON Boise Nursery (R4)  
BPN Bend Pine Nursery (R6)  
CDA Coeur d'Alene Nursery (R1)  
HUM Humboldt Nursery (R5)  
JHS J. Herbert Stone Nursery (R6)  
LPK Lucky Peak Nursery (R4)  
PLV Placerville Nursery (R5)  
PVT Private Nursery  
STE State Nusery  
TOU J.W. Toumey Nursery (R9)  
WRN Wind River Nursery (R6)

8. Comments

Seedling UOM

Description - (See UOM)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_VEG\_SPECIES\_ESTB. SEEDLING\_UOM\_CN equals  
FACT\_UOM\_DOMAINS\_CLS. UOM\_CN

## Forms

### Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

#### Seedlot ID

1. Description - The seedlot identification/number assigned to the seedlot at the seed storage facility.
2. Field Length - 10
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

#### FACT\_VEG\_SPECIES\_ESTB. SEEDLOT

6. Forms  
Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)
7. Valid Codes
8. Comments

#### Short Desc

1. Description - The short activity description.
2. Field Length - 20
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS. ACTIVITY\_SHORT\_DESC where  
FACT\_ACTIVITIES. ACTIVITY\_CODE equals  
FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS. ACTIVITY\_CODE

6. Forms  
Enhance Activity Code (DATM120)
7. Valid Codes

## See Appendix - Table 8 - Activities

### 8. Comments

Show?

1. Description - Allows the user to identify a record that they do or do not want to display in the list of values (LOV) for the field. An unchecked Show? will no longer display on the look-up table.

2. Field Length - 1

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_NEPA\_DOCUMENTS. ACTIVE\_FLAG

FACT\_SALE. ACTIVE\_FLAG

### 6. Forms

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)

Find NEPA Document (NEPA103)

Enter Sale Information (SAIP100)

### 7. Valid Codes

Code	Description
------	-------------

Checked	Yes
---------	-----

Unchecked	No
-----------	----

### 8. Comments

Signed Date

1. Description - The date the NEPA Document was signed by the Approving Official.

2. Field Length - MM/DD/YYYY

3. Format - Date

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_NEPA\_DOCUMENTS. NEPA\_SIGNED\_DATE

6. Forms

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Slope

1. Description - The average percentage incline that best describes the majority of the subunit.

2. Field Length - 3

3. Format - Numeric (no decimals)

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. SLOPE

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)

Query Activity (ACTV160)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Species

Description - (See Species Code).

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_PLANT\_MSTR\_VM. SPECIES\_CODE

## Forms

Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115)

## Species Code

1. Description - The national scientific code for the species.
2. Field Length - 8
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_PLANT\_MSTR\_VM. SPECIES\_CODE

## 6. Forms

Stocking Exam (ACTV130)

Survival Exam (ACTV135)

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127)

## 7. Valid Codes

## 8. Comments

Comes from the Plants database from NRIS Terra.

## Species Type

1. Description - The code that identifies what type of species it is - plant, animal, etc.
2. Field Length - 1
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_PLANT\_MSTR\_VM. SCI\_SPECIES\_TYPE\_CODE

## 6. Forms

## Survival Exam (ACTV135)

7. Valid Codes
8. Comments

### LOV - FACT\_SCI\_SPC\_TYPE\_CLS Specifier

1. Description - The specific agent that cause the damage to the trees.
2. Field Length - 3 (code) and 110 (description)
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_VEG\_AMT\_TREATED. VEG\_DAMAGE\_SPECIFIER\_CODE  
FACT\_STCKG\_EXAMS. DAMAGE\_SPECIFIER\_CODE  
FACT\_STCKG\_EXAMS. MORTALITY\_SPECIFIER\_CODE

FACT\_DMG\_SPEC\_CLS. DMG\_SPEC\_CMN\_NAME where  
FACT\_VEG\_AMT\_TREATED. VEG\_DAMAGE\_SPECIFIER\_CODE equals  
FACT\_DMG\_SPEC\_CLS. DMG\_SPEC\_CODE

FACT\_DMG\_SPEC\_CLS. DMG\_SPEC\_CMN\_NAME where  
FACT\_STCKG\_EXAMS. DAMAGE\_SPECIFIER\_CODE equals  
FACT\_DMG\_SPEC\_CLS. DMG\_SPEC\_CODE

FACT\_DMG\_SPEC\_CLS. DMG\_SPEC\_CMN\_NAME where  
FACT\_STCKG\_EXAMS. MORTALITY\_SPECIFIER\_CODE equals  
FACT\_DMG\_SPEC\_CLS. DMG\_SPEC\_CODE

6. Forms  
Stocking Exam (ACTV130)  
Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127)

7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 14 - Damage Specifier

## 8. Comments

### Start Date

1. Description - The date which will begin the implementation of a schedule and subsequent activities listed by interval years.
2. Field Length - MM/DD/YYYY
3. Format - Date
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name - None
6. Forms  
Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)
7. Valid Codes
8. Comments

This value is entered on the form and utilized, then cleared from the form and not placed in a table.  
State

1. Description - The state in which the activity subunit exists.
2. Field Length - 2
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. STATE\_CODE

6. Forms  
Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)  
Query Activity (ACTV160)
7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 6 - State

8. Comments

LOV - TIM\_STATES\_VW

The table includes the District of Columbia, United States Territories, and Canadian Provinces.

State/Province/Territory Name

1. Description - The name of the states, provinces, or territories in the cell
2. Field Length -
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

TIM\_STATES\_VW. NAME where  
FACT\_STATES\_CELL. STATE\_CODE equals  
TIM\_STATES\_VW. STATE\_CODE

6. Forms  
Site Configuration (DATM002)

7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 6 - State

8. Comments

LOV - TIM\_STATES\_VW

The table includes the District of Columbia, United States Territories, and Canadian Provinces.  
Stock Type

1. Description - A code describing the type of seedling stock used.
2. Field Length - 1 (code) and 30 (description)



3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_VEG\_SPECIES\_ESTB. SEEDLING\_STOCK\_TYPE\_CODE

FACT\_SDLNG\_STK\_CLS. SEEDLING\_STOCK\_TYPE where  
FACT\_VEG\_SPECIES\_ESTB. SEED\_SOURCE\_CODE equals  
FACT\_SDLNG\_STK\_CLS. SEEDLING\_STOCK\_TYPE\_CODE

6. Forms  
Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

7. Valid Codes

Code Description

- 1 Bareroot
- 2 Container
- 3 Rooted Cuttings
- 4 Unrooted Cuttings
- 5 Mixed Container and Bareroot

8. Comments

Stocking %

1. Description - The percent of the unit that is stocked with trees.
2. Field Length - 3
3. Format - Numeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_STCKG\_EXAMS. STOCKING\_PCT

6. Forms  
Stocking Exam (ACTV130)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Stumpage Available For BD

1. Description - The portion of stumpage deposits (after NFF collection) that is available to fund BD projects.

2. Field Length - 7

3. Format - Numeric (no decimals)

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_SALES. STUMPAGE\_AVAILABLE\_FOR\_BD

6. Forms

Enter Sale Information (SAIP100)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

The number is a dollar amount. At this time is not used.

Stumpage Available For KV

1. Description - The portion of stumpage deposits (after NFF collection) that is available to fund KV projects.

2. Field Length - 7

3. Format - Numeric (no decimals)

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_SALES. STUMPAGE\_AVAILABLE\_FOR\_KV

6. Forms

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

## Enter Sale Information (SAIP100)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

The number is a dollar amount. It is used for calculating and allocating KV dollars to projects/activities on a sale.

Sub

Description - (See Subunit)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. SUBUNIT

Forms

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

Subunit (Number)

1. Description - The activity subunit that corresponds to the land encompassing the whole of the activity unit must have a subunit ID of '000'. When activities are performed on only a portion of an activity unit, a new subunit can be created to represent that portion. These subunits may be numbered in sequential order or the user may wish to use letters that more easily identify the subunit. The subunit is identified in total by a concatenation of the Region, Proclaimed Forest, District, FACTS ID and Subunit fields.

2. Field Length - 3

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. SUBUNIT

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. SUBUNIT

6. Forms

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100) (not updateable, set at "000")

Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Vegetation Manipulation - Pruning (ACTV120)

Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125)

Survival Exam (ACTV135)

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127)

Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115)      Stocking Exam  
(ACTV130)

Create NEPA Activities from a Schedule (NEPA105)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Subunit (Subunit ID)

Description - (See Subunit ID)

Table Name. Field Name

Concatenation of

FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. AU\_REGION\_CODE

FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. AU\_FOREST\_CODE

FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. AU\_DISTRICT\_CODE

FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. FACTS\_ID

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. SUBUNIT

Forms

Create Planned Activities from NEPA Activities (NEPA110)

Subunit ID

1. Description - The activity subunit that corresponds to the land encompassing the whole of the activity unit must have a subunit ID of '000'. When activities are performed on only a portion of an activity unit, a new subunit can be created to represent that portion. These subunits may be numbered in sequential order or the user may wish to use letters that more easily identify the subunit.

The Subunit ID is the concatenation of the Region, Proclaimed Forest, District, FACTS ID and Subunit fields.

2. Field Length - 19

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

Concatenation of

FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. AU\_REGION\_CODE  
FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. AU\_FOREST\_CODE  
FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. AU\_DISTRICT\_CODE  
FACT\_ACT\_UNITS. FACTS\_ID  
FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. SUBUNIT

6. Forms

Query Activity (ACTV160)  
Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)  
Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Survival Percent

1. Description - The percent of the trees staked that are still living.
2. Field Length - 3
3. Format - Numeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name - None

6. Forms

Survival Exam (ACTV135)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

This value is a calculated field on the form and is not stored. The calculation is the number of staked trees surviving divided by the number of staked trees.

Target (Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Application)

1. Description - The species of plant or pest to which the chemical is applied.

2. Field Length - 3 (code) and 60 (description)
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_CHEM\_APPLIC. TARGET\_CODE

FACT\_TARGET. TARGET where  
FACT\_TARGET. TARGET\_CODE equals  
FACT\_CHEM\_APPLIC. TARGET\_CODE

6. Forms  
Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125)

7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 17 - Targets

8. Comments

LOV - FACT\_TARGETS\_CLS  
Title (Approving Official)

1. Description - Title of the Approving Official who signed the NEPA Decision.
2. Field Length - 25
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_APPROVING\_OFFICIALS. TITLE

6. Forms  
Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)  
Approving Official (DATM005)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

## LOV - FACT\_APPROVING\_OFFICIALS

The Title is defaulted from the above table, but the user can change the value on the form. This change will not change the Title in the table.

### Totals

1. Description - The totals of all species. A calculated field and is not stored.

2. Field Length - 5

3. Format - Numeric

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name - None

6. Forms

Survival Exam (ACTV135)

Stocking Exam (ACTV130)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

### Transplant (Age Class)

1. Description - As part of the Age Class for the seedling lot, the number of years the seedlings were in the transplant bed.

2. Field Length - 1

3. Format - Numeric

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

## FACT\_VEG\_SPECIES\_ESTB. AGE\_CLASS\_TRANSPLANT

6. Forms

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

I.E. for an age class for a seedling lot of "2-1" - the number for the number of years in the seed bed would be "1".

Trees UOM

Description - (See UOM)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_VEG\_AMT\_TREATED. NBR\_TREES\_UOM\_CN equals  
FACT\_UOM\_DOMAINS\_CLS. UOM\_CN

Forms

Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127)

Trust Fund Comments

1. Description - Comments about the trust fund.

2. Field Length - 255

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_PLANS. TRUST\_FUND\_COMMENTS

6. Forms

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Area for remarks, i.e. supplemental information as percent overhead or percent of stumpage being used.



## Type (NEPA Document)

1. Description - Project type is the type of NEPA decision signed (ROD, DN, DM, NR). NR is for a project that does not require NEPA documentation
2. Field Length - 3 (code) and 80 (description)
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_NEPA\_DOCUMENTS. NEPA\_DOC\_TYPE\_CODE  
FACT\_NEPA\_DOCUMENTS. NEPA\_PARENT\_DOC\_TYPE

TIM\_DECISION\_DOCUMENTS\_VW. DESCRIPTION where  
FACT\_NEPA\_DOCUMENTS. NEPA\_DOC\_TYPE\_CODE equals  
TIM\_DECISION\_DOCUMENTS\_VW. DOCUMENT\_CODE

TIM\_DECISION\_DOCUMENTS\_VW. DESCRIPTION where  
FACT\_NEPA\_DOCUMENTS. NEPA\_PARENT\_TYPE\_CODE equals  
TIM\_DECISION\_DOCUMENTS\_VW. DOCUMENT\_CODE

6. Forms  
Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)

7. Valid Codes

Code Description

ROD Record of Decision (Environmental Impact Statement)  
DN Decision Notice (Environmental Assessment)  
DM Decision Memo (Categorical Exclusion)  
NR Not Required

8. Comments

## Type (Species Type)

1. Description - The code that identifies what type of species it is - plant, animal, etc.
2. Field Length - 1

3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_VEG\_SPECIES\_ESTB. SCI\_SPECIES\_TYPE\_CODE

6. Forms  
Stocking Exam (ACTV130)
7. Valid Codes
8. Comments

LOV - FACT\_SCI\_SPC\_TYPE\_CLS  
Type (Subunit Feature)

1. Description - The name of the type of subunit where Area = a polygon in GIS, Line = a line in GIS, and a Point = a point/each in GIS.
2. Field Length - 5
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_FEATURES\_CLS. FEATURE\_DESC connected through where  
FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. FEATURE\_TYPE equals FACT\_FEATURE\_CLS. FEATURE\_TYPE

6. Forms  
Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)
7. Valid Codes

Code Description

- A Area - polygon or region
- L Line - arc or route
- P Point

## 8. Comments

### Type/Code (NEPA Document)

1. Description - The Activity Type Code or Activity Code for the activity (something done to or occurring on the activity unit). The LOV will display both of these codes.
2. Field Length - 7
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

### FACT\_NEPA\_ACTIVITIES.COMB\_ACTIVITY\_CODE

6. Forms  
Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)
7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 8 - Activities and Table 13 - Activity Types

## 8. Comments

### Unaccomplished activities only

1. Description - A checkbox that allows the user to toggle between showing only unaccomplished activities or all activities for the query executed.
2. Field Length - 1
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

6. Forms

Implementation Projects (ACTV105)

7. Valid Codes

Code	Description
------	-------------

Checked	Yes
---------	-----

Unchecked	No
-----------	----

8. Comments

Unit ID

1. Description - The Unit ID is a field used to associate the activity to the specific timber sale unit. This allows for querying activities by sale name and unit ID. The Unit ID may or may not be the same as the timber sale unit no. (Cutting Unit in TIM). Once integration between the FACTS and TIM programs is accomplished, the Unit ID's in FACTS will populate an LOV from which TIM may choose Cutting Unit ID's when creating a timber sale. Because Unit ID's may be entered into FACTS as early as NEPA (Gate 2), they may change by the time the NEPA project is implemented as one or more timber sales (Gate 3 in TIM).

2. Field Length - 8

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. UNIT\_ID

FACT\_NEPA\_ACTIVITIES. UNIT\_ID

6. Forms -

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Query Activity (ACTV160)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

## UOM (Unit of Measure)

1. Description - The units that the data is recorded in such as acres, miles, gallons, etc.

There are domains that specific tables/forms use that limit the list of UOMs that can be selected. Also each activity and activity type has a assigned UOM attached to it.

2. Field Length - 25
3. Format - Alphanumeric
4. Required - Yes
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_CODES. UOM  
FACT\_CMB\_ACT\_CDS\_CLS. UOM  
FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. ASU\_UOM  
FACT\_ACT\_TYPES\_CLS. UOM  
FACT\_FEATURES\_CLS. ASU\_UOM  
FACT\_FEATURES\_UOM\_CLS. ACT\_UOM

FACT\_UOM\_DOMAINS\_CLS. UOM\_CN connected through  
FACT\_CHEM\_APPLIC. CHEM\_UOM\_CN  
FACT\_CHEM\_APPLIC. ACTIVE\_INGREDIENT\_UOM\_CN  
FACT\_FEATURES\_CLS. ASU\_UOM\_CN  
FACT\_FEATURES\_UOM\_CLS. ACT\_UOM\_CN  
FACT\_LEAVE\_TREES. UOM\_CN  
FACT\_MAR\_CODES\_CLS. UOM\_CN  
FACT\_SPACING\_PRUNING. SPACING\_UOM\_CN  
FACT\_SPACING\_PRUNING. LIFT\_HEIGHT\_UOM\_CN  
FACT\_VEG\_AMT\_TREATED. NBR\_TREES\_UOM\_CN  
FACT\_VEG\_AMT\_TREATED. VOLUME\_UOM\_CN  
FACT\_VEG\_SPECIES\_ESTB. SEED\_UOM\_CN  
FACT\_VEG\_SPECIES\_ESTB. SEEDLING\_UOM\_CN

## 6. Forms

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)  
Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)  
Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Query Activity (ACTV160)

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

Vegetation Manipulation - Pruning (ACTV120)

    Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125)

Assign Schedule of Planned Activities (ACTV140)

    Survival Exam (ACTV135)

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

    Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127)

    Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115)      Stocking Exam  
(ACTV130)

Create NEPA Activities from a Schedule (NEPA105)

Create Planned Activities from NEPA Activities (NEPA110)

Enhance Activity Code (DATM120)

    Create Schedule of Activities (DATM121)

## 7. Valid Codes

    See Appendix - Table 7 - UOM

## 8. Comments

Upd

1. Description - This is a checkbox that shows if the fields on this tab can be updated by the user. Check means the user can update the record.

2. Field Length - 1

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name - None

## 6. Forms

Document NEPA Decision (NEPA100)

Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)

Implementation Projects (ACTV105)

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

Vegetation Manipulation - Pruning (ACTV120)

Enter Sale Information (SAIP100)

Vegetation Manipulation - Chemical Applications (ACTV125)

    Survival Exam (ACTV135)

Vegetation Species Establishment (ACTV110)

Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127)

Vegetation Manipulation - Release / Weed / Thinning (ACTV115)  
(ACTV130)

Stocking Exam

Create Planned Activities from NEPA Activities (NEPA110)

7. Valid Codes

Code Description

Checked Yes

Unchecked No

8. Comments

This field is not stored and is determined by the Region, Forest, and District and the Oracle role under that combination.

Vegetation Species Establishment Activity

1. Description - The vegetation species establishment activity code and description that you are associating with the survival or the stocking exam. It is the planting or seeding activity that you are surveying to see if the trees grew or survived.

2. Field Length - 7 (code) and 80 (description)

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - Yes

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITES. ACTIVITY\_CODE

FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS. ACTIVITY where  
FACT\_ACTIVITES. ACTIVITY\_CODE equals  
FACT\_ACT\_CODES\_CLS. ACTIVITY\_CODE

6. Forms

Survival Exam (ACTV135)

Stocking Exam (ACTV130)

## 7. Valid Codes

See Appendix - Table 8 - Activities

## 8. Comments

Volume

1. Description - The volume of material damage or found.
2. Field Length - 8
3. Format - Numeric ( with 2 decimals)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_VEG\_AMT\_TREATED. VOLUME

## 6. Forms

Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127)

## 7. Valid Codes

## 8. Comments

Volume UOM

Description - (See UOM)

Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_VEG\_AMT\_TREATED. VOLUME\_UOM\_CN equals  
FACT\_UOM\_DOMAINS\_CLS. UOM\_CN

## Forms

Vegetation Manipulation - Amount Treated (ACTV127)

Watershed

1. Description - The watershed in which the activity unit exists.
2. Field Length - 16 (code) and 50 (description)
3. Format - Alphanumeric and corresponding description



4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. WATERSHED\_CODE

NRW\_HUCS\_VW. HUC\_NAME where  
FACT\_ACT\_SUBUNITS. WATERSHED\_CODE equals  
FACT\_HUCS\_VW. HUC ??

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity Unit/Subunit (ACUN100)

Query Activity (ACTV160) (code only)

7.

Valid Codes

Example:

Code	Description
17	Pacific Northwest
1707	Middle Columbia
1708	Lower Columbia
1710	Oregon-Washington Coastal
1711	Puget Sound
170701	Middle Columbia
170800	Lower Columbia
171001	Washington Coastal
171100	Puget Sound
17070105	Middle Columbia-Hood
17080001	Lower Columbia-Sandy
17080002	Lewis
17080003	Lower Columbia-Clatskanie
17080004	Upper Cowlitz
17080005	Lower Cowlitz
17100103	Upper Chehalis
17110014	Puyallup
17110015	Nisqually
1707010510	White Salmon River
1707010511	Little White Salmon River
1707010512	Wind River

1708000108 Washougal River  
1708000201 Upper Lewis River  
1708000202 Muddy River  
1708000203 Swift Reservoir - Lewis River  
1708000204 Yale Reservoir - Lewis River

8. Comments

LOV - NRW\_HUC\_VW

WO (Assessment Direct Rates)

1. Description - The Washington Office assessment made on KV projects to fund work that is in direct support of appropriate KV activities.
2. Field Length - 4
3. Format - Numeric (with 2 decimals)
4. Required - No
5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_PLANS. DIR\_WO\_ASMT\_RATE  
FACT\_SITE\_CONFIGS. DIR\_WO\_ASMT\_RATE

6. Forms  
Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

WO (Assessment Indirect Rates)

1. Description - The Washington Office assessment made on KV projects to fund other than direct work. Indirect Assessments are based on Indirect Cost Pools as identified in "Implementing the Primary Purpose Principle, Appendix II", revised September 23, 1999.
2. Field Length - 4
3. Format - Numeric (with 2 decimals)

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_TRUST\_FUND\_PLANS. IND\_WO\_ASMT\_RATE  
FACT\_SITE\_CONFIGS. IND\_WO\_ASMT\_RATE

6. Forms

Create/Prioritize SAI/KV Plan (SAIP130)  
Site Configuration (DATM002)

7. Valid Codes

8. Comments

Workforce Code

1. Description - A code that indicates the group, general person type or technique planned or used to accomplish a specific activity..

2. Field Length - 2

3. Format - Alphanumeric

4. Required - No

5. Table Name. Field Name

FACT\_ACTIVITIES. WORKFORCE\_CODE

6. Forms

Create/Edit Activity (ACTV100)  
Update Accomplishments (ACTV145)

7. Valid Codes

Workforce Code Description

CT Contract - work completed by a contract awarded by the Forest Service.

FA Force Account - work completed by Forest Service crews.

HR Human Resource - work completed by human resource crews.

NA Not Applicable

OP Operator - work completed by an operator or their crew.

OT Other - work completed by another person/group, not listed (i.e. inmate crew).

- PB Public - work completed by the public (other than official volunteers).  
 PR Purchaser - work completed by a purchaser or their crew.  
 VL Volunteer - work completed by a volunteer or volunteers.

## 8. Comments

LOV - FACT\_WORKFORCE\_CLS

### Appendix

Table 1: Administrative Forest

Administrative		Administrative	
Region	Forest	Region	Forest
Code	Description	Code	Description
01	Northern	02	Beaverhead - Deerlodge
	03		Bitterroot
	04		Idaho Panhandle
	05		Clearwater
	08		Custer
	10		Flathead
	11		Gallatin
	12		Helena
	14		Kootenai
	15		Lewis and Clark
	16		Lolo
	17		Nezperce
02	Rocky Mountain	02	Bighorn
	03		Black Hills
	04		Grand Mesa, Uncompahgre and Gunnison
	06		Medicine Bow - Routt
	07		Nebraska
	09		Rio Grande
	10		Arapaho-Roosevelt
	12		Pike and San Isabel
	13		San Juan
	14		Shoshone
	15		White River
03	Southwestern	01	Apache-Sitgreaves
	02		Carson
	03		Cibola

04 Coconino  
 05 Coronado  
 06 Gila  
 07 Kaibab  
 08 Lincoln  
 09 Prescott  
 10 Santa Fe  
 12 Tonto

Table 1: Administrative Forest

Administrative		Forest	
Region	Description	Code	Description

04	Intermountain	01	Ashley
	02		Boise
	03		Bridger-Teton
	05		Caribou
	06		Challis
	07		Dixie
	08		Fishlake
	09		Humboldt
	10		Manti-Lasal
	12		Payette
	13		Salmon
	14		Sawtooth
	15		Targhee
	17		Toiyabe
	18		Uinta
	19		Wasatch - Cache
05	Pacific Southwest	01	Angeles
	02		Cleveland
	03		Eldorado
	04		Inyo
	05		Klamath
	06		Lassen
	07		Los Padres
	08		Mendocino
	09		Modoc
	10		Six Rivers
	11		Plumas

- 12 San Bernardino
- 13 Sequoia
- 14 Shasta - Trinity
- 15 Sierra
- 16 Stanislaus
- 17 Tahoe
- 19 Lake Tahoe Basin

Table 1: Administrative Forest

Administrative			
Region	Forest		
Code	Description	Code	Description
06	Pacific Northwest	01	Deschutes
	02		Fremont
	03		Gifford Pinchot
	04		Malheur
	05		Mt. Baker-Snoqualmie
	06		Mt. Hood
	07		Ochoco
	08		Okanogan
	09		Olympic
	10		Rogue River
	11		Siskiyou
	12		Siuslaw
	14		Umatilla
	15		Umpqua
	16		Wallowa-Whitman
	17		Wenatchee
	18		Willamette
	20		Winema
	21		Colville
08	Southern	01	NFs in Alabama
	02		Daniel Boone
	03		Chattahoochee-Oconee
	04		Cherokee
	05		NFs in Florida
	06		Kisatchie
	07		NFs in Mississippi
	08		George Washington - Jefferson
	09		Ouachita

10	Ozark - St. Francis
11	NFs in North Carolina
12	Francis Marion - Sumter
12	Savannah River (District 18)
16	Caribbean
60	Land Between the Lakes

Table 1: Administrative Forest

Administrative	
Region	Forest
Code	Description
09	Eastern 02 Chequamegon
03	Chippewa
04	Huron - Manistee
05	Mark Twain
06	Nicolet
07	Ottawa
08	Shawnee
09	Superior
10	Hiawatha
12	Hoosier
14	Wayne
19	Allegheny
20	Green Mountain - Finger Lakes
21	Monongahela
22	White Mountain
10	Alaska 02 Tongass-Stikine
03	Tongass-Chatham
04	Chugach
05	Tongass-Ketchikan

Table 2 - District

Region Code and Name	Forest Code and Name	District Code and Name
01 Northern	02 Beaverhead/Deerlodge	02 Wise River
01 Northern	02 Beaverhead/Deerlodge	03 Wisdom
01 Northern	02 Beaverhead/Deerlodge	04 Butte
01 Northern	02 Beaverhead/Deerlodge	06 Madison

01	Northern	02	Beaverhead/Deerlodge	07	Jefferson
01	Northern	02	Beaverhead/Deerlodge	01	Dillon R D
01	Northern	02	Beaverhead/Deerlodge	08	Deer Lodge
01	Northern	02	Beaverhead/Deerlodge	09	Philipsburg
01	Northern	03	Bitterroot N.F.	01	Stevensville
01	Northern	03	Bitterroot N.F.	02	Darby
01	Northern	03	Bitterroot N.F.	03	Sula
01	Northern	03	Bitterroot N.F.	04	West Fork
01	Northern	04	Idaho Panhandle	02	Avery
01	Northern	04	Idaho Panhandle	03	Fernan
01	Northern	04	Idaho Panhandle	06	Sandpoint
01	Northern	04	Idaho Panhandle	07	Bonnors Ferry
01	Northern	04	Idaho Panhandle	08	Priest Lake
01	Northern	04	Idaho Panhandle	01	Wallace
01	Northern	04	Idaho Panhandle	04	Saint Maries
01	Northern	05	Clearwater	02	Palouse
01	Northern	05	Clearwater	03	North Fork
01	Northern	05	Clearwater	06	Powell
01	Northern	05	Clearwater	01	Pierce
01	Northern	05	Clearwater	05	Lochsa
01	Northern	08	Custer	01	Sheyenne
01	Northern	08	Custer	02	Beartooth
01	Northern	08	Custer	04	Ashland
01	Northern	08	Custer	06	Grand River
01	Northern	08	Custer	07	Medora
01	Northern	08	Custer	08	Mckenzie
01	Northern	08	Custer	03	Sioux
01	Northern	10	Flathead	01	Swan Lake
01	Northern	10	Flathead	04	Spotted Bear
01	Northern	10	Flathead	06	Hungry Horse
01	Northern	10	Flathead	07	Glacier View
01	Northern	10	Flathead	08	Tally Lake
01	Northern	11	Gallatin	01	Big Timber
01	Northern	11	Gallatin	02	Livingston
01	Northern	11	Gallatin	03	Gardiner
01	Northern	11	Gallatin	07	Hebgen Lake
01	Northern	11	Gallatin	06	Bozeman

## Region Code

and Name	Forest Code	and Name	District Code	and Name
----------	-------------	----------	---------------	----------

01	Northern	12	Helena	01	Townsend
01	Northern	12	Helena	04	Lincoln
01	Northern	12	Helena	02	Helena



01	Northern	14	Kootenai	01	Rexford
01	Northern	14	Kootenai	03	Fortine
01	Northern	14	Kootenai	05	Libby
01	Northern	14	Kootenai	07	Cabinet
01	Northern	14	Kootenai	04	Three Rivers
01	Northern	15	Lewis And Clark	03	Belt Creek
01	Northern	15	Lewis And Clark	04	Judith
01	Northern	15	Lewis And Clark	06	Musselshell
01	Northern	15	Lewis And Clark	01	Rocky Mountain
01	Northern	15	Lewis And Clark	07	White Sulphur Springs
01	Northern	16	Lolo	03	Missoula
01	Northern	16	Lolo	04	Ninemile
01	Northern	16	Lolo	05	Plains/Thompson
01	Northern	16	Lolo	06	Seeley Lake
01	Northern	16	Lolo	07	Superior
01	Northern	16	Lolo	08	THOMPSON FALLS
01	Northern	17	Nez Perce	01	Salmon/Slate Creek
01	Northern	17	Nez Perce	04	Clearwater
01	Northern	17	Nez Perce	05	Red River
01	Northern	17	Nez Perce	06	Moose Creek
01	Northern	17	Nez Perce	07	Selway
01	Northern	17	Nez Perce	08	Elk City
01	Northern	99	Test Forest R1	03	Test District
01	Northern	99	Test Forest R1	04	Test District
01	Northern	99	Test Forest R1	05	Test District
01	Northern	99	Test Forest R1	06	Test District
01	Northern	99	Test Forest R1	07	Test District
02	Rocky Mountain	02	Bighorn	01	Powder River
02	Rocky Mountain	02	Bighorn	04	Paintrock
02	Rocky Mountain	02	Bighorn	06	Tongue
02	Rocky Mountain	02	Bighorn	05	TENSLEEP
02	Rocky Mountain	02	Bighorn	03	Medicine Wheel
02	Rocky Mountain	03	Black Hills	03	Custer-Elk Mtn.
02	Rocky Mountain	03	Black Hills	06	Pactola-Harney
02	Rocky Mountain	03	Black Hills	08	Spearfish-Nemo
02	Rocky Mountain	03	Black Hills	04	ELK MOUNTAIN
02	Rocky Mountain	03	Black Hills	09	PACTOLA
02	Rocky Mountain	03	Black Hills	11	SPEARFISH
02	Rocky Mountain	03	Black Hills	01	Bearlodge
Region Code					
and Name      Forest Code and Name      District Code and Name					
02	Rocky Mountain	04	GrandMesa/Uncompahgre/Gunnison	03	Grand Junction-Grand

## Mesa

02	Rocky Mountain	04	GrandMesa/Uncompahgre/Gunnison	05	Norwood
02	Rocky Mountain	04	GrandMesa/Uncompahgre/Gunnison	07	Gunnison
02	Rocky Mountain	04	GrandMesa/Uncompahgre/Gunnison	08	Paonia
02	Rocky Mountain	04	GrandMesa/Uncompahgre/Gunnison	01	COLLBRAN
02	Rocky Mountain	04	GrandMesa/Uncompahgre/Gunnison	09	TAYLOR RIVER
02	Rocky Mountain	04	GrandMesa/Uncompahgre/Gunnison	02	Grand Junction-

## Uncompahgre

02	Rocky Mountain	04	GrandMesa/Uncompahgre/Gunnison	06	Ouray
02	Rocky Mountain	06	Medicine Bow/Routt	04	Parks
02	Rocky Mountain	06	Medicine Bow/Routt	05	Laramie
02	Rocky Mountain	06	Medicine Bow/Routt	06	Kremmling
02	Rocky Mountain	06	Medicine Bow/Routt	09	Douglas
02	Rocky Mountain	06	Medicine Bow/Routt	03	Hahns Peak/Bears Ear
02	Rocky Mountain	06	Medicine Bow/Routt	01	Yampa
02	Rocky Mountain	06	Medicine Bow/Routt	02	Brush Creek Hayden
02	Rocky Mountain	07	Nebraska	01	Bessey
02	Rocky Mountain	07	Nebraska	02	Pine Ridge
02	Rocky Mountain	07	Nebraska	05	Fall River
02	Rocky Mountain	07	Nebraska	06	Wall
02	Rocky Mountain	09	Rio Grande	03	Conejos Peak
02	Rocky Mountain	09	Rio Grande	04	Divide
02	Rocky Mountain	09	Rio Grande	07	Saguache
02	Rocky Mountain	09	Rio Grande	05	MANCOS/DOLORES
02	Rocky Mountain	09	Rio Grande	06	PAGOSA
02	Rocky Mountain	09	Rio Grande	08	COLUMBINE
02	Rocky Mountain	10	Arapaho/Roosevelt	01	Boulder
02	Rocky Mountain	10	Arapaho/Roosevelt	06	Pawnee
02	Rocky Mountain	10	Arapaho/Roosevelt	07	Clearcreek
02	Rocky Mountain	10	Arapaho/Roosevelt	04	ESTES-POUDRE
02	Rocky Mountain	10	Arapaho/Roosevelt	05	Canyon Lakes
02	Rocky Mountain	10	Arapaho/Roosevelt	08	Sulphur
02	Rocky Mountain	12	Pike-San Isabel	01	Leadville
02	Rocky Mountain	12	Pike-San Isabel	02	Salida
02	Rocky Mountain	12	Pike-San Isabel	06	Comanche
02	Rocky Mountain	12	Pike-San Isabel	07	Cimarron
02	Rocky Mountain	12	Pike-San Isabel	10	South Park
02	Rocky Mountain	12	Pike-San Isabel	11	South Platte
02	Rocky Mountain	12	Pike-San Isabel	03	San Carlos
02	Rocky Mountain	12	Pike-San Isabel	09	Pikes Peak
02	Rocky Mountain	13	San Juan	08	Columbine
02	Rocky Mountain	13	San Juan	05	Mancos/Dolores
02	Rocky Mountain	13	San Juan	06	Pagosa

## Region Code

and Name      Forest Code and Name      District Code and Name

02	Rocky Mountain	14	Shoshone	01	Clarks Fork
02	Rocky Mountain	14	Shoshone	02	Greybull
02	Rocky Mountain	14	Shoshone	03	Washakie
02	Rocky Mountain	14	Shoshone	04	Wapiti
02	Rocky Mountain	14	Shoshone	05	Wind River
02	Rocky Mountain	15	White River	01	Aspen
02	Rocky Mountain	15	White River	02	Blanco
02	Rocky Mountain	15	White River	03	Sopris
02	Rocky Mountain	15	White River	04	Eagle
02	Rocky Mountain	15	White River	07	Holy Cross
02	Rocky Mountain	15	White River	08	Rifle
02	Rocky Mountain	15	White River	10	Dillon
02	Rocky Mountain	99	Test Forest R2	99	Test District
03	Southwestern	01	Apache/Sitgreaves	03	Clifton
03	Southwestern	01	Apache/Sitgreaves	04	Chevelon
03	Southwestern	01	Apache/Sitgreaves	06	Springerville
03	Southwestern	01	Apache/Sitgreaves	07	Lakeside
03	Southwestern	01	Apache/Sitgreaves	02	Black Mesa
03	Southwestern	01	Apache/Sitgreaves	01	Alpine
03	Southwestern	01	Apache/Sitgreaves	05	Heber
03	Southwestern	02	Carson	02	El Rito
03	Southwestern	02	Carson	03	Jicarilla
03	Southwestern	02	Carson	06	Tres Piedras
03	Southwestern	02	Carson	07	Questa
03	Southwestern	02	Carson	01	Canjilon
03	Southwestern	02	Carson	04	Camino Real
03	Southwestern	03	Cibola	05	Sandia
03	Southwestern	03	Cibola	06	Black Kettle
03	Southwestern	03	Cibola	07	Kiowa
03	Southwestern	03	Cibola	08	Rita Blanca
03	Southwestern	03	Cibola	04	Mountainair
03	Southwestern	03	Cibola	02	Mt. Taylor
03	Southwestern	03	Cibola	03	Magdalena
03	Southwestern	04	Coconino	01	Beaver Creek
03	Southwestern	04	Coconino	02	Peaks
03	Southwestern	04	Coconino	04	Long Valley
03	Southwestern	04	Coconino	05	Mormon Lake
03	Southwestern	04	Coconino	06	Red Rock
03	Southwestern	04	Coconino	07	Mogollon Rim
03	Southwestern	04	Coconino	03	Flagstaff

03	Southwestern	05	Coronado	01	Douglas
03	Southwestern	05	Coronado	02	Nogales
03	Southwestern	05	Coronado	04	Safford
03	Southwestern	05	Coronado	05	Santa Catalina
03	Southwestern	05	Coronado	03	Sierra Vista

## Region Code

and Name	Forest Code and Name	District Code and Name
----------	----------------------	------------------------

03	Southwestern	06	Gila	03	Quemado
03	Southwestern	06	Gila	04	Glenwood
03	Southwestern	06	Gila	06	Reserve
03	Southwestern	06	Gila	07	Silver City
03	Southwestern	06	Gila	02	Black Range
03	Southwestern	06	Gila	05	Wilderness
03	Southwestern	07	Kaibab	02	Chalender
03	Southwestern	07	Kaibab	03	North Kaibab
03	Southwestern	07	Kaibab	04	Tusayan
03	Southwestern	07	Kaibab	01	Williams
03	Southwestern	08	Lincoln	03	Guadalupe
03	Southwestern	08	Lincoln	02	Sacramento
03	Southwestern	08	Lincoln	01	Smokey Bear
03	Southwestern	09	Prescott	01	Chino Valley
03	Southwestern	09	Prescott	03	Bradshaw
03	Southwestern	09	Prescott	05	Verde
03	Southwestern	10	Santa Fe	01	Coyote
03	Southwestern	10	Santa Fe	02	Cuba
03	Southwestern	10	Santa Fe	03	Jemez
03	Southwestern	10	Santa Fe	04	Las Vegas
03	Southwestern	10	Santa Fe	05	Pecos
03	Southwestern	10	Santa Fe	06	Espanola
03	Southwestern	12	Tonto	01	Cave Creek
03	Southwestern	12	Tonto	02	Globe
03	Southwestern	12	Tonto	04	Payson
03	Southwestern	12	Tonto	05	Pleasant Valle
03	Southwestern	12	Tonto	03	Mesa
03	Southwestern	12	Tonto	06	Tonto Basin
04	Intermountain	01	Ashley	01	Flaming Gorge
04	Intermountain	01	Ashley	02	Vernal
04	Intermountain	01	Ashley	04	Duchesne
04	Intermountain	01	Ashley	03	Roosevelt
04	Intermountain	02	Boise	01	Mountain Home
04	Intermountain	02	Boise	03	Idaho City
04	Intermountain	02	Boise	04	Cascade

04	Intermountain	02	Boise	05	Lowman
04	Intermountain	02	Boise	02	Boise
04	Intermountain	02	Boise	06	Emmett
04	Intermountain	03	Bridger-Teton	02	Big Piney
04	Intermountain	03	Bridger-Teton	03	Greys River
04	Intermountain	03	Bridger-Teton	04	Jackson
04	Intermountain	03	Bridger-Teton	05	Gros Ventre
04	Intermountain	03	Bridger-Teton	06	Buffalo
04	Intermountain	03	Bridger-Teton	07	Pinedale
04	Intermountain	03	Bridger-Teton	01	Kemmerer

## Region Code

and Name	Forest Code and Name	District Code and Name
----------	----------------------	------------------------

04	Intermountain	05	Caribou	02	Soda Springs
04	Intermountain	05	Caribou	03	Montpelier-Cach
04	Intermountain	05	Caribou	04	Malad
04	Intermountain	05	Caribou	05	Pocatello
04	Intermountain	05	Caribou	06	Montpelier-Cari
04	Intermountain	07	Dixie	01	Pine Valley
04	Intermountain	07	Dixie	03	Powell
04	Intermountain	07	Dixie	04	Escalante
04	Intermountain	07	Dixie	02	Cedar City
04	Intermountain	07	Dixie	05	Teasdale
04	Intermountain	08	Fishlake	01	Fillmore
04	Intermountain	08	Fishlake	02	Loa
04	Intermountain	08	Fishlake	04	Richfield
04	Intermountain	08	Fishlake	03	Beaver
04	Intermountain	10	Manti-Lasal	01	Sanpete
04	Intermountain	10	Manti-Lasal	03	Price
04	Intermountain	10	Manti-Lasal	04	Moab
04	Intermountain	10	Manti-Lasal	05	Monticello
04	Intermountain	10	Manti-Lasal	02	Ferron
04	Intermountain	12	Payette	03	New Meadows
04	Intermountain	12	Payette	04	Mccall
04	Intermountain	12	Payette	05	Big Creek
04	Intermountain	12	Payette	06	Krassel
04	Intermountain	12	Payette	02	Weiser
04	Intermountain	12	Payette	01	Council
04	Intermountain	13	Salmon-Challis	01	Salmon-Cobalt
04	Intermountain	13	Salmon-Challis	02	Challis
04	Intermountain	13	Salmon-Challis	03	Yankee Fork
04	Intermountain	13	Salmon-Challis	04	Lost River
04	Intermountain	13	Salmon-Challis	06	Middle Fork

04	Intermountain	13	Salmon-Challis	07	North Fork
04	Intermountain	13	Salmon-Challis	08	Leadore
04	Intermountain	14	Sawtooth	01	Minidoka
04	Intermountain	14	Sawtooth	03	Ketchum
04	Intermountain	14	Sawtooth	04	Sawtooth
04	Intermountain	14	Sawtooth	05	Fairfield
04	Intermountain	15	Caribou/Targhee	02	Island Park
04	Intermountain	15	Caribou/Targhee	03	Ashton
04	Intermountain	15	Caribou/Targhee	05	Teton Basin
04	Intermountain	15	Caribou/Targhee	06	Palisades-Cari
04	Intermountain	15	Caribou/Targhee	51	Dubois
04	Intermountain	15	Caribou/Targhee	52	Ashton/Island Park
04	Intermountain	15	Caribou/Targhee	54	Palisades-Targhee

## Region Code

and Name      Forest Code and Name      District Code and Name

04	Intermountain	15	Caribou/Targhee	56	Teton Basin
04	Intermountain	15	Caribou/Targhee	34	Palisades-Targhee
04	Intermountain	15	Caribou/Targhee	55	Soda Springs
04	Intermountain	15	Caribou/Targhee	33	Montpelier-Cache
04	Intermountain	15	Caribou/Targhee	57	Westside
04	Intermountain	15	Caribou/Targhee	53	Montpelier-Caribou
04	Intermountain	15	Caribou/Targhee	01	Dubois
04	Intermountain	15	Caribou/Targhee	04	Palisades
04	Intermountain	17	Humboldt & Toiy	04	Tonopah
04	Intermountain	17	Humboldt & Toiy	05	Spring Mountain
04	Intermountain	17	Humboldt & Toiy	03	Austin
04	Intermountain	17	Humboldt & Toiy	01	Carson
04	Intermountain	17	Humboldt & Toiy	06	Mountain City
04	Intermountain	17	Humboldt & Toiy	07	Ruby Mountain
04	Intermountain	17	Humboldt & Toiy	08	Jarbidge
04	Intermountain	17	Humboldt & Toiy	09	Ely
04	Intermountain	17	Humboldt & Toiy	10	Winnemucca
04	Intermountain	17	Humboldt & Toiy	02	Bridgeport
04	Intermountain	18	Uinta	01	Heber
04	Intermountain	18	Uinta	02	Pleasant Grove
04	Intermountain	18	Uinta	03	Spanish Fk.Neph
04	Intermountain	19	Wasatch	01	Salt Lake
04	Intermountain	19	Wasatch	02	Tooele
04	Intermountain	19	Wasatch	03	Kamas
04	Intermountain	19	Wasatch	04	Evanston
04	Intermountain	19	Wasatch	05	Mountain View
04	Intermountain	19	Wasatch	06	Ogden

04	Intermountain	19	Wasatch	07	Logan
04	Intermountain	99	Test Forest R4	01	Test District
04	Intermountain	99	Test Forest R4	02	Test District
04	Intermountain	99	Test Forest R4	03	Test District
04	Intermountain	99	Test Forest R4	07	Test District
04	Intermountain	99	Test Forest R4	08	Test District
04	Intermountain	99	Test Forest R4	10	Test District
04	Intermountain	99	Test Forest R4	12	Test District
04	Intermountain	99	Test Forest R4	13	Test District
04	Intermountain	99	Test Forest R4	14	Test District
04	Intermountain	99	Test Forest R4	15	Test District
04	Intermountain	99	Test Forest R4	17	Test District
04	Intermountain	99	Test Forest R4	18	Test District
04	Intermountain	99	Test Forest R4	19	Test District
04	Intermountain	99	Test Forest R4	20	Test District

## Region Code

and Name	Forest Code and Name	District Code and Name
----------	----------------------	------------------------

05	Pacific S-West	01	Angeles	52	Mt Baldy
05	Pacific S-West	01	Angeles	53	Saugus
05	Pacific S-West	01	Angeles	55	Tujunga
05	Pacific S-West	01	Angeles	54	Valyermo
05	Pacific S-West	01	Angeles	51	Arroyo Seco
05	Pacific S-West	02	Cleveland	52	Trabuco
05	Pacific S-West	02	Cleveland	54	Descanso
05	Pacific S-West	02	Cleveland	53	Palomar
05	Pacific S-West	03	Eldorado	51	Amador
05	Pacific S-West	03	Eldorado	55	Pacific
05	Pacific S-West	03	Eldorado	56	Placerville
05	Pacific S-West	03	Eldorado	53	Georgetown
05	Pacific S-West	04	Inyo	54	Mt. Whitney
05	Pacific S-West	04	Inyo	51	Mono Lake
05	Pacific S-West	04	Inyo	52	Mammoth
05	Pacific S-West	04	Inyo	53	White Mountain
05	Pacific S-West	05	Klamath	51	Oak Knoll
05	Pacific S-West	05	Klamath	52	Happy Camp
05	Pacific S-West	05	Klamath	54	Salmon River
05	Pacific S-West	05	Klamath	55	Scott River
05	Pacific S-West	05	Klamath	57	Goosenest
05	Pacific S-West	05	Klamath	58	Ukonom
05	Pacific S-West	06	Lassen	51	Almanor
05	Pacific S-West	06	Lassen	53	Hat Creek
05	Pacific S-West	06	Lassen	58	Eagle Lake

05	Pacific S-West	07	Los Padres	51	Monterey
05	Pacific S-West	07	Los Padres	53	Santa Lucia
05	Pacific S-West	07	Los Padres	55	Ojai
05	Pacific S-West	07	Los Padres	57	Mt Pinos
05	Pacific S-West	07	Los Padres	54	Santa Barbara
05	Pacific S-West	08	Mendocino Nf	53	Grindstone
05	Pacific S-West	08	Mendocino Nf	54	Upper Lake
05	Pacific S-West	08	Mendocino Nf	56	Covelo
05	Pacific S-West	08	Mendocino Nf	51	CORNING
05	Pacific S-West	09	Modoc	54	Big Valley
05	Pacific S-West	09	Modoc	55	Devils Garden
05	Pacific S-West	09	Modoc	53	Warner Mountain
05	Pacific S-West	09	Modoc	56	Doublehead
05	Pacific S-West	10	Six Rivers	55	N. Redwood P.U.
05	Pacific S-West	10	Six Rivers	51	Gasquet
05	Pacific S-West	10	Six Rivers	52	Orleans
05	Pacific S-West	10	Six Rivers	53	Lower Trinity
05	Pacific S-West	10	Six Rivers	54	Mad River

## Region Code

and Name	Forest Code and Name	District Code and Name
----------	----------------------	------------------------

05	Pacific S-West	11	Plumas	01	Beckwourth
05	Pacific S-West	11	Plumas	02	Mt. Hough
05	Pacific S-West	11	Plumas	03	Feather River
05	Pacific S-West	12	San Bernardino	51	Arrowhead
05	Pacific S-West	12	San Bernardino	52	Big Bear
05	Pacific S-West	12	San Bernardino	53	Cajon
05	Pacific S-West	12	San Bernardino	54	San Gorgonio
05	Pacific S-West	12	San Bernardino	55	San Jacinto
05	Pacific S-West	13	Sequoia	51	Hume Lake
05	Pacific S-West	13	Sequoia	52	Tule River
05	Pacific S-West	13	Sequoia	53	Hot Springs
05	Pacific S-West	13	Sequoia	54	Greenhorn
05	Pacific S-West	13	Sequoia	56	Cannell Meadow
05	Pacific S-West	14	Shasta-Trinity	51	Yolla Bolla
05	Pacific S-West	14	Shasta-Trinity	52	Hayfork
05	Pacific S-West	14	Shasta-Trinity	56	Weaverville
05	Pacific S-West	14	Shasta-Trinity	57	Weaverville
05	Pacific S-West	14	Shasta-Trinity	59	Mt Shasta
05	Pacific S-West	14	Shasta-Trinity	61	Mccloud
05	Pacific S-West	14	Shasta-Trinity	54	Big Bar
05	Pacific S-West	14	Shasta-Trinity	58	Shasta Lake
05	Pacific S-West	15	Sierra	53	Pineridge



05	Pacific S-West	15	Sierra	54	Kings River
05	Pacific S-West	15	Sierra	55	Minarets
05	Pacific S-West	15	Sierra	51	Mariposa
05	Pacific S-West	16	Stanislaus	53	Summit
05	Pacific S-West	16	Stanislaus	54	Groveland
05	Pacific S-West	16	Stanislaus	52	Calaveras
05	Pacific S-West	16	Stanislaus	51	Mi-Wok
05	Pacific S-West	17	Tahoe	53	Downieville
05	Pacific S-West	17	Tahoe	54	Foresthill
05	Pacific S-West	17	Tahoe	55	Nevada City
05	Pacific S-West	17	Tahoe	56	Sierraville
05	Pacific S-West	17	Tahoe	57	Truckee
05	Pacific S-West	18	Trinity	51	YOLLA BOLLA
05	Pacific S-West	18	Trinity	52	HAYFORK
05	Pacific S-West	18	Trinity	54	BIG BAR
05	Pacific S-West	18	Trinity	56	WEAVERVILLE
05	Pacific S-West	19	Lake Tahoe BASIN	53	Eldorado
05	Pacific S-West	19	Lake Tahoe BASIN	54	Toiyabe
05	Pacific S-West	19	Lake Tahoe BASIN	57	Tahoe
05	Pacific S-West	99	Test Forest R5	99	Test District
Region Code					
and Name      Forest Code and Name      District Code and Name					
06	Pacific N-West	01	Deschutes	01	Bend/Ft Rock
06	Pacific N-West	01	Deschutes	02	Crescent
06	Pacific N-West	01	Deschutes	05	Sisters
06	Pacific N-West	02	Fremont	01	Bly - KBWC
06	Pacific N-West	02	Fremont	02	Lakeview - LWC
06	Pacific N-West	02	Fremont	04	Silver Lake - KBWC
06	Pacific N-West	02	Fremont	05	Bly - LWC
06	Pacific N-West	02	Fremont	07	Paisley - KBWC
06	Pacific N-West	02	Fremont	08	Silver Lake - LWC
06	Pacific N-West	02	Fremont	03	Paisley - LWC
06	Pacific N-West	02	Fremont	06	Lakeview - KBWC
06	Pacific N-West	03	Gifford Pinchot	08	Wind River
06	Pacific N-West	03	Gifford Pinchot	18	Crgnsa
06	Pacific N-West	03	Gifford Pinchot	07	Cowlitz Valley
06	Pacific N-West	03	Gifford Pinchot	03	Mt Adams
06	Pacific N-West	03	Gifford Pinchot	04	Packwood
06	Pacific N-West	03	Gifford Pinchot	05	Cowlitz Valley
06	Pacific N-West	03	Gifford Pinchot	01	Mt St Helens NVM
06	Pacific N-West	03	Gifford Pinchot	06	Packwood
06	Pacific N-West	04	Malheur	01	Blue Mountain

06	Pacific N-West	04	Malheur	02	Emigrant Creek M
06	Pacific N-West	04	Malheur	03	Long Creek
06	Pacific N-West	04	Malheur	04	Prairie City
06	Pacific N-West	04	Malheur	05	Emigrant Creek O
06	Pacific N-West	05	Mt. Baker/Snoqualine	01	Mt. Baker
06	Pacific N-West	05	Mt. Baker/Snoqualine	02	Darrington
06	Pacific N-West	05	Mt. Baker/Snoqualine	03	Glacier
06	Pacific N-West	05	Mt. Baker/Snoqualine	04	Monte Cristo
06	Pacific N-West	05	Mt. Baker/Snoqualine	05	Snoqualmie
06	Pacific N-West	05	Mt. Baker/Snoqualine	06	Skykomish
06	Pacific N-West	05	Mt. Baker/Snoqualine	07	White River
06	Pacific N-West	06	Mt. Hood	01	Barlow
06	Pacific N-West	06	Mt. Hood	02	Bear Springs
06	Pacific N-West	06	Mt. Hood	04	Columbia Gorge
06	Pacific N-West	06	Mt. Hood	05	Clackamas River
06	Pacific N-West	06	Mt. Hood	09	Zigzag
06	Pacific N-West	06	Mt. Hood	18	Crgnsa
06	Pacific N-West	06	Mt. Hood	06	Hood River
06	Pacific N-West	06	Mt. Hood	03	Clackamas
06	Pacific N-West	07	Ochoco	02	Paulina
06	Pacific N-West	07	Ochoco	03	Prineville
06	Pacific N-West	07	Ochoco	04	Snow Mountain
06	Pacific N-West	07	Ochoco	01	Big Summit
06	Pacific N-West	07	Ochoco	05	Crooked River

## Region Code

and Name	Forest Code and Name	District Code and Name
----------	----------------------	------------------------

06	Pacific N-West	08	Okanogan	01	Conconully
06	Pacific N-West	08	Okanogan	03	Tonasket
06	Pacific N-West	08	Okanogan	04	Twisp
06	Pacific N-West	08	Okanogan	05	Winthrop
06	Pacific N-West	08	Okanogan	07	Methow
06	Pacific N-West	09	Olympic	02	Quilcene
06	Pacific N-West	09	Olympic	03	Quinalt
06	Pacific N-West	09	Olympic	04	Shelton
06	Pacific N-West	09	Olympic	05	Soleduck
06	Pacific N-West	09	Olympic	07	Section 2
06	Pacific N-West	09	Olympic	01	Hood Canal
06	Pacific N-West	10	Rogue River	01	Applegate
06	Pacific N-West	10	Rogue River	02	Ashland
06	Pacific N-West	10	Rogue River	06	Prospect
06	Pacific N-West	10	Rogue River	03	Butte Falls
06	Pacific N-West	11	Siskiyou	01	Chetco

06	Pacific N-West	11	Siskiyou	03	Gold Beach
06	Pacific N-West	11	Siskiyou	04	Ill. Valley
06	Pacific N-West	11	Siskiyou	02	Galice
06	Pacific N-West	11	Siskiyou	05	Powers
06	Pacific N-West	12	Siuslaw	01	Hebo
06	Pacific N-West	12	Siuslaw	02	Mapleton
06	Pacific N-West	12	Siuslaw	04	Oregon Dunes Nr
06	Pacific N-West	12	Siuslaw	05	Waldport
06	Pacific N-West	12	Siuslaw	03	Alsea
06	Pacific N-West	14	Umatilla	01	Dale
06	Pacific N-West	14	Umatilla	04	Pomeroy
06	Pacific N-West	14	Umatilla	02	Heppner
06	Pacific N-West	14	Umatilla	05	N Fork John Day
06	Pacific N-West	14	Umatilla	06	Walla Walla
06	Pacific N-West	15	Umpqua	01	Cottage Grove
06	Pacific N-West	15	Umpqua	02	Tiller
06	Pacific N-West	15	Umpqua	03	Diamond Lake
06	Pacific N-West	15	Umpqua	04	Glide
06	Pacific N-West	15	Umpqua	05	Steamboat
06	Pacific N-West	15	Umpqua	06	North Umpqua
06	Pacific N-West	16	Wallowa-Whitman	05	Eagle Cap
06	Pacific N-West	16	Wallowa-Whitman	01	Baker
06	Pacific N-West	16	Wallowa-Whitman	02	Wallowa Valley
06	Pacific N-West	16	Wallowa-Whitman	03	Hells Canyon Nr
06	Pacific N-West	16	Wallowa-Whitman	04	Hells Canyon Nr
06	Pacific N-West	16	Wallowa-Whitman	06	La Grande
06	Pacific N-West	16	Wallowa-Whitman	07	Pine
06	Pacific N-West	16	Wallowa-Whitman	08	Union
06	Pacific N-West	16	Wallowa-Whitman	09	Unity

## Region Code

and Name      Forest Code and Name      District Code and Name

06	Pacific N-West	17	Okanogan-Wenatchee	03	Cle Elum
06	Pacific N-West	17	Okanogan-Wenatchee	02	Chelan
06	Pacific N-West	17	Okanogan-Wenatchee	04	Methow Valley
06	Pacific N-West	17	Okanogan-Wenatchee	05	Entiat
06	Pacific N-West	17	Okanogan-Wenatchee	07	Lake Wenatchee-Leavenworth
06	Pacific N-West	17	Okanogan-Wenatchee	08	Naches
06	Pacific N-West	17	Okanogan-Wenatchee	09	Tonasket
06	Pacific N-West	18	Willamette	01	McKenzie River
06	Pacific N-West	18	Willamette	04	Detroit
06	Pacific N-West	18	Willamette	05	Rigdon
06	Pacific N-West	18	Willamette	06	Lowell

06	Pacific N-West	18	Willamette	07	Mckenzie
06	Pacific N-West	18	Willamette	08	Oakridge
06	Pacific N-West	18	Willamette	10	Middle Fork
06	Pacific N-West	18	Willamette	03	Sweet Home
06	Pacific N-West	20	Winema	01	Chemult
06	Pacific N-West	20	Winema	02	Chiloquin
06	Pacific N-West	20	Winema	03	Klamath
06	Pacific N-West	21	Colville	12	Three Rivers
06	Pacific N-West	21	Colville	04	Republic
06	Pacific N-West	21	Colville	01	Colville
06	Pacific N-West	21	Colville	02	Kettle Falls
06	Pacific N-West	21	Colville	03	Newport
06	Pacific N-West	21	Colville	05	Sullivan Lake
06	Pacific N-West	99	Test Forest R6	01	Test District
06	Pacific N-West	99	Test Forest R6	02	Test District
06	Pacific N-West	99	Test Forest R6	03	Test District
06	Pacific N-West	99	Test Forest R6	04	Test District
07	Test Region#7	01	TEST FOREST #01	01	Tst Dist 070101
07	Test Region#7	01	TEST FOREST #01	05	Tst Dist 070105
07	Test Region#7	01	TEST FOREST #01	02	Tst Dist 070102
07	Test Region#7	01	TEST FOREST #01	03	Tst Dist 070103
07	Test Region#7	01	TEST FOREST #01	04	Tst Dist 070104
07	Test Region#7	01	TEST FOREST #01	06	Tst Dist 070106
07	Test Region#7	02	Test Forest #02	02	Tst Dist 070202
07	Test Region#7	02	Test Forest #02	06	Tst Dist 070206
07	Test Region#7	02	Test Forest #02	08	Tst Dist 070208
07	Test Region#7	02	Test Forest #02	09	Tst Dist 070209
07	Test Region#7	02	Test Forest #02	01	Tst Dist 070201
07	Test Region#7	02	Test Forest #02	03	Tst Dist 070203
07	Test Region#7	02	Test Forest #02	04	Tst Dist 070204
07	Test Region#7	02	Test Forest #02	05	Tst Dist 070205

## Region Code

and Name Forest Code and Name District Code and Name

07	Test Region#7	03	Test Forest #03	01	Tst Dist 070301
07	Test Region#7	03	Test Forest #03	02	Tst Dist 070302
07	Test Region#7	03	Test Forest #03	03	Tst Dist 070303
07	Test Region#7	03	Test Forest #03	04	Tst Dist 070304
07	Test Region#7	03	Test Forest #03	05	Tst Dist 070305
07	Test Region#7	03	Test Forest #03	06	Tst Dist 070306
07	Test Region#7	04	Test Forest #04	06	Tst Dist 070406
07	Test Region#7	04	Test Forest #04	12	Tst Dist 070412
07	Test Region#7	04	Test Forest #04	01	Tst Dist 070401

07	Test Region#7	04	Test Forest #04 02	Tst Dist 070402
07	Test Region#7	04	Test Forest #04 03	Tst Dist 070403
07	Test Region#7	04	Test Forest #04 04	Tst Dist 070404
07	Test Region#7	04	Test Forest #04 05	Tst Dist 070405
07	Test Region#7	04	Test Forest #04 07	Tst Dist 070407
07	Test Region#7	04	Test Forest #04 08	Tst Dist 070408
07	Test Region#7	04	Test Forest #04 09	Tst Dist 070409
07	Test Region#7	04	Test Forest #04 10	Tst Dist 070410
07	Test Region#7	04	Test Forest #04 11	Tst Dist 070411
07	Test Region#7	04	Test Forest #04 13	Tst Dstr 070413
07	Test Region#7	31	R01 Test Forest 02	R01 Tst Dist 02
07	Test Region#7	31	R01 Test Forest 01	R01 Tst Dist 01
07	Test Region#7	31	R01 Test Forest 03	R01 Tst Dist 03
07	Test Region#7	32	R02 Test Forest 03	R02 Tst Dist 03
07	Test Region#7	32	R02 Test Forest 01	R02 Tst Dist 01
07	Test Region#7	32	R02 Test Forest 02	R02 Tst Dist 02
07	Test Region#7	33	R03 Test Forest 01	R03 Tst Dist 01
07	Test Region#7	33	R03 Test Forest 02	R03 Tst Dist 02
07	Test Region#7	33	R03 Test Forest 03	R03 Tst Dist 03
07	Test Region#7	34	R04 Test Forest 01	R04 Tst Dist 01
07	Test Region#7	34	R04 Test Forest 02	R04 Tst Dist 02
07	Test Region#7	34	R04 Test Forest 03	R04 Tst Dist 03
07	Test Region#7	34	R04 Test Forest 04	R04 Tst Dist 04
07	Test Region#7	34	R04 Test Forest 05	R04 Tst Dist 05
07	Test Region#7	34	R04 Test Forest 06	R04 Tst Dist 06
07	Test Region#7	35	R05 Test Forest 01	R05 Tst Dist 01
07	Test Region#7	35	R05 Test Forest 02	R05 Tst Dist 02
07	Test Region#7	35	R05 Test Forest 03	R05 Tst Dist 03
07	Test Region#7	36	R06 Test Forest 04	Malheur
07	Test Region#7	36	R06 Test Forest 05	Mt Baker-Snoq
07	Test Region#7	36	R06 Test Forest 06	Mt Hood
07	Test Region#7	36	R06 Test Forest 07	Ochoco
07	Test Region#7	36	R06 Test Forest 08	Okanogan
07	Test Region#7	36	R06 Test Forest 09	Olympic
07	Test Region#7	36	R06 Test Forest 10	Rogue River

## Region Code

and Name      Forest Code and Name      District Code and Name

07	Test Region#7	36	R06 Test Forest 11	Siskiyou
07	Test Region#7	36	R06 Test Forest 12	Siuslaw
07	Test Region#7	36	R06 Test Forest 14	Umatilla
07	Test Region#7	36	R06 Test Forest 15	Umpqua
07	Test Region#7	36	R06 Test Forest 16	Wallowa Whitman

07	Test Region#7	36	R06 Test Forest 17	Wenatchee
07	Test Region#7	36	R06 Test Forest 18	Willamette
07	Test Region#7	36	R06 Test Forest 20	Winema
07	Test Region#7	36	R06 Test Forest 21	Colville
07	Test Region#7	36	R06 Test Forest 22	Regional Office
07	Test Region#7	36	R06 Test Forest 02	Fremont
07	Test Region#7	36	R06 Test Forest 01	Deschutes
07	Test Region#7	36	R06 Test Forest 03	Gifford Pinchot
07	Test Region#7	38	R08 Test Forest 04	Cherokee
07	Test Region#7	38	R08 Test Forest 05	Nfs In Florida
07	Test Region#7	38	R08 Test Forest 06	Kisatchie
07	Test Region#7	38	R08 Test Forest 07	Nf Mississippi
07	Test Region#7	38	R08 Test Forest 08	Gw-Jefferson
07	Test Region#7	38	R08 Test Forest 09	Ouachita
07	Test Region#7	38	R08 Test Forest 10	Ozark-St Franci
07	Test Region#7	38	R08 Test Forest 11	Nfs N Carolina
07	Test Region#7	38	R08 Test Forest 12	Francis Marion
07	Test Region#7	38	R08 Test Forest 13	Nfs In Texas
07	Test Region#7	38	R08 Test Forest 02	R08 Tst Dist 02
07	Test Region#7	38	R08 Test Forest 01	R08 Tst Dist 01
07	Test Region#7	38	R08 Test Forest 03	R08 Tst Dist 03
07	Test Region#7	39	R09 Test Forest 01	R09 Tst Dist 01
07	Test Region#7	39	R09 Test Forest 02	R09 Tst Dist 02
07	Test Region#7	39	R09 Test Forest 03	R09 Tst Dist 03
07	Test Region#7	40	R10 Test Forest 02	R10 Tst Dist 02
07	Test Region#7	40	R10 Test Forest 01	R10 Tst Dist 01
07	Test Region#7	40	R10 Test Forest 03	R10 Tst Dist 03
07	Test Region#7	99	Fort Collins 01	Mulberry
07	Test Region#7	99	Fort Collins 99	Computer Center
08	Southern	01	NFS In Alabama 05	Shoal Creek
08	Southern	01	NFS In Alabama 04	Oakmulgee
08	Southern	01	NFS In Alabama 06	Talladega
08	Southern	01	NFS In Alabama 07	Tuskegee
08	Southern	01	NFS In Alabama 01	Bankhead
08	Southern	01	NFS In Alabama 03	Conecuh

## Region Code

and Name      Forest Code and Name      District Code and Name

08	Southern	02	Daniel Boone	11	Morehead
08	Southern	02	Daniel Boone	12	Stanton
08	Southern	02	Daniel Boone	13	Berea
08	Southern	02	Daniel Boone	14	London
08	Southern	02	Daniel Boone	15	Somerset

08	Southern	02	Daniel Boone	16	Sterns
08	Southern	02	Daniel Boone	17	Redbird
08	Southern	03	Chattahoochee/Oconee	05	Tallulah
08	Southern	03	Chattahoochee/Oconee	08	Oconee
08	Southern	03	Chattahoochee/Oconee	01	Armuchee
08	Southern	03	Chattahoochee/Oconee	02	Toccoa
08	Southern	03	Chattahoochee/Oconee	04	Brasstown
08	Southern	03	Chattahoochee/Oconee	06	Chattooga
08	Southern	03	Chattahoochee/Oconee	07	Cohutta
08	Southern	04	Cherokee	06	Watauga
08	Southern	04	Cherokee	01	Hiwassee
08	Southern	04	Cherokee	02	Nolichucky
08	Southern	04	Cherokee	03	Ocoee
08	Southern	04	Cherokee	04	Tellico
08	Southern	04	Cherokee	05	Unaka
08	Southern	05	NFS In Florida	06	Wakulla
08	Southern	05	NFS In Florida	05	Seminole
08	Southern	05	NFS In Florida	01	Apalachicola
08	Southern	05	NFS In Florida	02	Lake George
08	Southern	05	NFS In Florida	04	Osceola
08	Southern	06	Kisatchie	01	Catahoula
08	Southern	06	Kisatchie	02	Calcasieu
08	Southern	06	Kisatchie	03	Kisatchie
08	Southern	06	Kisatchie	04	Winn
08	Southern	06	Kisatchie	05	Vernon
08	Southern	06	Kisatchie	06	Caney
08	Southern	07	NF Mississippi	17	Tombigbee
08	Southern	07	NF Mississippi	01	Bienville
08	Southern	07	NF Mississippi	02	De Soto
08	Southern	07	NF Mississippi	04	Homochitto
08	Southern	07	NF Mississippi	05	Chickasawhay
08	Southern	07	NF Mississippi	06	Delta
08	Southern	07	NF Mississippi	07	Holly Springs

## Region Code

and Name      Forest Code and Name      District Code and Name

08	Southern	08	George Washington & Jefferson	03	James River
08	Southern	08	George Washington & Jefferson	13	Glenwood
08	Southern	08	George Washington & Jefferson	01	Deerfield
08	Southern	08	George Washington & Jefferson	02	Dry River
08	Southern	08	George Washington & Jefferson	04	Lee
08	Southern	08	George Washington & Jefferson	05	Pedlar
08	Southern	08	George Washington & Jefferson	06	Warm Springs

08	Southern	08	George Washington & Jefferson	11	Blacksburg
08	Southern	08	George Washington & Jefferson	12	Clinch
08	Southern	08	George Washington & Jefferson	14	Mt Rogers Nra
08	Southern	08	George Washington & Jefferson	15	New Castle
08	Southern	08	George Washington & Jefferson	16	Wythe
08	Southern	09	Ouachita	01	Choctaw
08	Southern	09	Ouachita	02	Caddo
08	Southern	09	Ouachita	03	Cold Springs
08	Southern	09	Ouachita	04	Fourche
08	Southern	09	Ouachita	05	Jessieville
08	Southern	09	Ouachita	06	Kiamichi
08	Southern	09	Ouachita	07	Mena
08	Southern	09	Ouachita	08	Oden
08	Southern	09	Ouachita	09	Poteau
08	Southern	09	Ouachita	10	Womble
08	Southern	09	Ouachita	11	Winona
08	Southern	09	Ouachita	12	Tiak
08	Southern	10	Ozark St. Francis	03	Bayou
08	Southern	10	Ozark St. Francis	06	Mt Magazine
08	Southern	10	Ozark St. Francis	01	Sylamore
08	Southern	10	Ozark St. Francis	02	Buffalo
08	Southern	10	Ozark St. Francis	04	Pleasant Hill
08	Southern	10	Ozark St. Francis	05	Boston Mountain
08	Southern	10	Ozark St. Francis	07	St Francis
08	Southern	11	NF N. Carolina	11	Wayah
08	Southern	11	NF N. Carolina	07	Pisgah
08	Southern	11	NF N. Carolina	02	Cheoah
08	Southern	11	NF N. Carolina	03	Croatan
08	Southern	11	NF N. Carolina	05	Grandfather
08	Southern	11	NF N. Carolina	06	Highland
08	Southern	11	NF N. Carolina	08	Appalachian
08	Southern	11	NF N. Carolina	09	Tusquitee
08	Southern	11	NF N. Carolina	10	Uwharrie

## Region Code

and Name      Forest Code and Name      District Code and Name

08	Southern	12	Francis Marion	02	Andrew Pickens
08	Southern	12	Francis Marion	03	Long Cane
08	Southern	12	Francis Marion	05	Francis Marion
08	Southern	12	Francis Marion	06	Witherbee
08	Southern	12	Francis Marion	07	Tyger
08	Southern	12	Francis Marion	08	Edgefield
08	Southern	12	Francis Marion	18	Srfs



08	Southern	12	Francis Marion	01	Enoree
08	Southern	13	NFS In Texas	06	Trinity
08	Southern	13	NFS In Texas	01	Angelina
08	Southern	13	NFS In Texas	02	San Jacinto
08	Southern	13	NFS In Texas	03	Davy Crockett
08	Southern	13	NFS In Texas	04	Sam Houston
08	Southern	13	NFS In Texas	05	Tenaha
08	Southern	13	NFS In Texas	07	Sabine
08	Southern	13	NFS In Texas	08	Caddo-L.B.J.
08	Southern	60	Land Between the Lakes	02	Environmental Stewardship
08	Southern	99	Test Forest R8	99	Test District
09	Eastern	02	Chequamegon	01	PARK FALLS
09	Eastern	02	Chequamegon	02	GLIDDEN
09	Eastern	02	Chequamegon	03	MEDFORD
09	Eastern	02	Chequamegon	05	WASHBURN
09	Eastern	03	Chippewa	01	Blackduck
09	Eastern	03	Chippewa	04	Marcell
09	Eastern	03	Chippewa	02	Cass Lake
09	Eastern	03	Chippewa	03	Deer River
09	Eastern	03	Chippewa	05	Walker
09	Eastern	04	Huron Manistee	03	Manistee
09	Eastern	04	Huron Manistee	01	Baldwin/White C
09	Eastern	04	Huron Manistee	05	Mio
09	Eastern	04	Huron Manistee	06	Huron Shores
09	Eastern	05	Mark Twain	03	Houston
09	Eastern	05	Mark Twain	05	Potosi
09	Eastern	05	Mark Twain	06	Rolla
09	Eastern	05	Mark Twain	07	Salem
09	Eastern	05	Mark Twain	08	Cedar Creek
09	Eastern	05	Mark Twain	21	Ava
09	Eastern	05	Mark Twain	22	Cassville
09	Eastern	05	Mark Twain	23	Doniphan
09	Eastern	05	Mark Twain	25	Willow Springs
09	Eastern	05	Mark Twain	26	Eleven Point
09	Eastern	05	Mark Twain	04	Poplar Bluff
09	Eastern	05	Mark Twain	02	Fredericktown

## Region Code

and Name      Forest Code and Name      District Code and Name

09	Eastern	06	Nicolet	02	EAGLE RIVER
09	Eastern	06	Nicolet	03	FLORENCE
09	Eastern	06	Nicolet	04	LAKWOOD
09	Eastern	06	Nicolet	05	LAONA

09	Eastern 07	Ottawa	04	Kenton
09	Eastern 07	Ottawa	01	Bergland
09	Eastern 07	Ottawa	02	Bessemer
09	Eastern 07	Ottawa	03	Iron River
09	Eastern 07	Ottawa	05	Ontonagon
09	Eastern 07	Ottawa	06	Watersmeet
09	Eastern 08	Shawnee	01	Elizabethtown
09	Eastern 08	Shawnee	04	Vienna
09	Eastern 08	Shawnee	02	Jonesboro
09	Eastern 08	Shawnee	03	Murphysboro
09	Eastern 09	Superior	05	Kawishiwi
09	Eastern 09	Superior	01	Laurentian
09	Eastern 09	Superior	02	Gunflint
09	Eastern 09	Superior	06	Lacroix
09	Eastern 09	Superior	07	Tofte
09	Eastern 10	Hiawatha	02	Manistique
09	Eastern 10	Hiawatha	04	Sault Ste Marie
09	Eastern 10	Hiawatha	05	St Ignace
09	Eastern 10	Hiawatha	03	Munising
09	Eastern 10	Hiawatha	01	Rapid River
09	Eastern 12	Hoosier	02	Brownstown
09	Eastern 12	Hoosier	04	Tell City
09	Eastern 13	Chequamegon/Nicolet	01	Medford/Park Falls
09	Eastern 13	Chequamegon/Nicolet	02	Great Divide
09	Eastern 13	Chequamegon/Nicolet	03	Eagle River/Florence
09	Eastern 13	Chequamegon/Nicolet	04	Lakewood/Laona
09	Eastern 13	Chequamegon/Nicolet	05	Washburn
09	Eastern 14	Wayne	01	Athens
09	Eastern 14	Wayne	03	Ironton
09	Eastern 19	Allegheny	02	Marienville
09	Eastern 19	Allegheny	01	Sheffield
09	Eastern 19	Allegheny	03	Bradford
09	Eastern 19	Allegheny	04	Ridgway
09	Eastern 20	Green Mountain	01	Middlebury
09	Eastern 20	Green Mountain	05	Rochester
09	Eastern 20	Green Mountain	02	Manchester
09	Eastern 20	Green Mountain	03	Hector

## Region Code

and Name	Forest Code and Name	District Code and Name
----------	----------------------	------------------------

09	Eastern 21	Monongahela	03	Greenbrier
09	Eastern 21	Monongahela	01	Cheat
09	Eastern 21	Monongahela	02	Gauley

09	Eastern 21	Monongahela	04	Marlinton
09	Eastern 21	Monongahela	05	Potomac
09	Eastern 21	Monongahela	06	White Sulpher
09	Eastern 22	White Mountain	01	Ammonoosuc
09	Eastern 22	White Mountain	03	Evans Notch
09	Eastern 22	White Mountain	04	Pemigewasset
09	Eastern 22	White Mountain	05	Saco
09	Eastern 22	White Mountain	02	Androscoggin
09	Eastern 99	Test Forest R9	99	Test District
10	Alaska 04	Chugach	10	Glacier
10	Alaska 04	Chugach	20	Cordova
10	Alaska 04	Chugach	30	Seward
10	Alaska 05	Tongass 21		Petersburg
10	Alaska 05	Tongass 22		Wrangell
10	Alaska 05	Tongass 31		Sitka
10	Alaska 05	Tongass 32		Hoonah
10	Alaska 05	Tongass 33		Juneau
10	Alaska 05	Tongass 34		Admiralty Monument
10	Alaska 05	Tongass 35		Yakutat
10	Alaska 05	Tongass 51		Craig
10	Alaska 05	Tongass 52		Ketchikan/Misty Fiords
10	Alaska 05	Tongass 54		Thorne Bay

Table 3 - Land Suitability Class

Region	Land Suitabilty Class	Land Suitabilty Class Definition
--------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

1	001	WATER - NON-FORESTED CENSUS WATER
1	100	NON-FORESTED NO CENSUS WATER
1	200	NFNIL - NON FOREST LAND
1	300	WLDNS - WILDERNESS
1	310	WSENR - WILD AND SCENIC RVRS WITHDRAWN
1	350	ADMSI - ADMINISTRATIVE SITES
1	400	RCWLD - RECOMMEND WLDRNS AREAS
1	500	SUITABLE FOREST LAND
1	501	TIMBR - TIMBER WITH/WITHOUT ROADS
1	502	TMLOW - TIMBER MGMT LOW INTENSITY
1	510	TPREP - TIMBER SITE PREP PROBLEMS
1	511	TMSSL - TIMBER STEEP SLOPES
1	563	TMGEO - TIMBER GEOLOGIC AREAS
1	564	TMGEO - TIMBER BOTANICAL AREAS
1	566	TMARC - TIMBER ARCHEOL CULTURAL AREAS
1	600	LAND SUITABLE FOR TIMBER PRODUCTION
1	630	TMREC - TIMBER RECREATION

1	631	TRCNR - TIMBER RECREATIONS W/O ROADS
1	640	TVISR - TIMBER VISUAL/SCENIC RETENTION
1	641	TVISP - TIMBER VISUAL/SCENIC PART RETENT
1	642	TMVIS - TIMBER VISUAL/SCENIC W/WO ROADS
1	643	TMCOR - TIMBER TBR & TVL/HIGHWAY/ROAD COR
1	644	TTCOR - TIMBER TIMBER & TRAIL CORRIDORS
1	645	TVSRW - TIMBER RETENTION/BIG GAME
1	646	TVSPW - TIMBER PART RETENT/BIG GAME
1	650	TMWLD - TIMBER WILDLIFE
1	651	TWTDW - TIMBER WILDLIFE/WINTER RANGE
1	652	TWTDS - TIMBER WILDLIFE/SUMMER RANGE
1	653	TMEKW - TIMBER ELK WINTER RANGE
1	654	TMEKS - TIMBER ELK SUMMER RANGE
1	655	TGRIZ - TIMBER GRIZZLY BEAR
1	656	TGRWR - TIMBER GRIZZLY BEAR WTR RANGE
1	657	TMCAR - TIMBER CARIBOU WTR/SUM RANGE
1	658	TMOSE - TIMBER MOOSE WTR/SUM RANGE
1	659	TMTE - TIMBER THREATENED/ENDANGERED SP
1	660	TMWSR - TMBR WLD/SCEN (TMRIP) - TMBR RIPARIAN
1	661	TRNRI - TIMBER RANGE/RIPARIAN
1	662	TFISH - TIMBER FISHERIES
1	665	TWTER - TIMBER MUNICIPAL WATERSHEDS

Table 3 - Land Suitability Class

Region	Land Suitabilty Class	Land Suitabilty Class Definition
--------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

1	667	TMWET - TIMBER MGMT IN WET AREAS
1	670	TMRNG - TIMBER RANGE
1	671	TSOIL - TIMBER SENSITIVE SOIL
1	672	TSSSS - TIMBER STEEP SLOPE SENSITIVE SOIL
1	673	GSOTP - GENETIC SEED ORCHARDS AND TEST PLANTATIONS
1	700	UNSUITABLE--TECHNOLOGY LACKING
1	710	UNSUITABLE FOREST LAND RESTOCKING UNSURE
1	720	UNSUITABLE FOREST LAND IRREVERSIBLE DAM
1	740	UNSUITABLE FOREST LAND INFORM. LACKING
1	800	WLDLF - (BGVIW) (BFAMW) WILDLIFE
1	801	ETSSP - ENDANGER/THREATEN/SENSITIVE SPEC
1	802	GRIZZ - GRIZZLY BEAR AREAS
1	803	GRRNG - GRIZZLY BEAR RANGE AREAS
1	804	ELKWI - ELK WINTER RANGE FOREST/NONFOREST
1	805	ELKSU - ELK SUMMER RANGE FOREST/NONFOREST
1	806	MOOSE - MOOSE AREAS WTR/SUM RANGE
1	807	CARBU - CARIBOU WTR/SUM RANGE
1	808	BGRNG - WILDLIFE RANGE

1	809	GRREC - GRIZZLY BEAR RECREATION AREAS
1	810	EXPER - EXPERIMENTAL FORESTS OR RANGES
1	814	MUNWA - MUNICIPAL WATERSHEDS
1	815	MWGEO - GEORGETOWN LAKE REC AREA/MUN WTRSHD
1	820	MINMA - MINIMUM MGMT/CUSTODIAL MGMT
1	821	RDLES - ROADLESS AREAS
1	822	RDLSS - ROADLESS AREAS-SMALL UNROADED PARCELS
1	830	HVFIS - HIGH VALUE FISHERIES
1	831	RIPRN - RIPARIAN AREAS
1	832	WREHB - WATERSHED RHABILITATION
1	850	AMNTY - AMENITY VALUES
1	851	OLDGR - OLD GROWTH AREAS DESG IN FORSET PLAN
1	852	SENIC - SCENIC AREAS
1	853	VISUL - VISUAL AREAS
1	855	UTCOR - UTILITY CORRIDORS
1	856	MNGSI - MINERALS OR MINING SITES
1	857	RDCOR - TRAVEL OR HIGHWAY OR ROAD CORRIDORS
1	858	CORTR - TRAIL CORRIDORS
1	860	NRA - NATIONAL RECREATION AREAS

Table 3 - Land Suitability Class

Region Land Suitabilty Class Land Suitabilty Class Definition

1	861	NATRS - NATIONAL TRAILS
1	862	RNA - RESEARCH NATURAL AREAS
1	863	GELOG - GEOLOGICAL AREAS
1	864	BOTAN - BOTANICAL AREAS
1	865	WDHRS - WILD HORSE AREAS
1	866	ARCUL - ARCHEOLOG CULTURAL AREAS OR SITES
1	867	PIHIK - PIONEER AND HIKING AREAS
1	868	SPREC - SPECIAL RECREATION
1	869	SKI - SKI AREAS OR TRAILS
1	870	CAMPG - DEVELOPED RECREATION SITES/CAMPGRDS
1	871	RDLES - ROADLESS RECREATION
1	872	PRREC - PRIMITIVE RECREATION
1	873	SPREN - SEMIPRIMITIVE RECREATION - NON MOTOR
1	874	SPREM - SEMIPRIMITIVE RECREATION - MOTORIZED
1	875	RECWL - RECREATION WILDLIFE (CABCK) CABIN CR
1	876	ELKHA - ELKHORNS ELK WINTER RANGE
1	877	ELKHB - ELKHORNS ELK/DEER/MOOSE SUMMER RNGE
1	878	ELKHC - ELKHORNS ELK CALVING SUMMER RANGE
1	879	ELKHD - ELKHORNS ELK/DEER/MOOSE YR LONG RNG
1	900	NFNIL - NONINDUSTRIAL LANDS
1	920	RANGE - RANGE ALLOTMENTS OR LAND

1 921 RWLMI - RANGE/WILDLIFE/MINERALS  
 1 922 RWLVS - RANGE/WILDLIFE/VISUALS  
 1 923 RNGMI - RANGE/MINERALS  
 1 924 RNGWA - RANGE/WATERSHED OR RIPARIAN  
 1 925 RNGM - RANGE/MGMT AT MOD INTENSITY

Table 3 - Land Suitability Class

Region Land Suitabilty Class Land Suitabilty Class Definition

2 000 N/A  
 2 100 WATER  
 2 200 NON-FORESTED LAND  
 2 300 WITHDRAWN-FINAL  
 2 310 STAND EXAMS IN WILDERNESS  
 2 500 SUITABLE-TIMBER  
 2 511 ROADED TRACTOR LOGGING AREA  
 2 512 N/A  
 2 521 UNROADED TRACTOR LOGGING  
 2 522 N/A  
 2 590 IDENTIFIED SUITED, BUT NOT  
 2 600 SUITABLE-OTHER EMPHASIS  
 2 630 RECREATION EMPHASIS  
 2 640 VISUAL EMPHASIS  
 2 650 WILDLIFE EMPHASIS  
 2 660 WATER EMPHASIS  
 2 670 CULTURAL RESOURCE SITE  
 2 680 OTHER EMPHASIS  
 2 700 UNSUITABLE-TECHNOLOGY LACKING  
 2 710 UNSUIT. FOREST LAND--RESTOCKING  
 2 720 UNSUIT. FOREST LAND--IRREV. DAMAGE  
 2 740 UNSUIT. RESPONSE LACKING  
 2 790 DEFINED NOT SUITED, VERIFIED OTHERWISE  
 2 800 NOT APPROPRIATE-CRITICAL GAME HABITAT  
 2 801 N/A  
 2 802 N/A  
 2 803 N/A  
 2 804 N/A  
 2 805 N/A  
 2 806 N/A  
 2 807 N/A  
 2 808 N/A  
 2 809 N/A  
 2 810 EXPER. FOREST, RANGE, OR WATERSHED  
 2 820 MIN. LEVEL ALLOC-UNECONOMICAL

2 821 STEEP SLOPES  
 2 822 LOW PRODUCT VALUE  
 2 823 N/A

## Table 3 - Land Suitability Class

Region	Land Suitabilty Class	Land Suitabilty Class Definition
--------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

2	824	ISOLATED PATCH OF FORESTED LAND
2	825	N/A
2	830	MIN. LEVEL ALLOC-SURPLUS HARDWOODS
2	840	MIN. LEVEL ALLOC-SURPLUS SOFTWOODS
2	850	ADMINISTRATIVE SITE
2	860	SEED COLLECTION AREA
2	870	OTHER NOT APPROPRIATE
2	880	WITHDRN PENDING FINAL LEGIS ACTION
2	900	UNSUITABLE-INCAPABLE
3	001	CENSUS WATER
3	100	NON-CENSUS WATERWATER
3	200	NON-FORESTED LAND
3	300	UNSUITABLE - WITHDRAWN-FINAL
3	301	WITHDRAWN - WILDERNESS
3	400	WITHDRAWN PENDING FINAL
3	500	SUITABLE-TIMBER
3	510	CABLE YARDING REQUIRED
3	520	TIMBER RIGHTS RESERVED
3	600	SUITABLE-OTHER EMPHASIS
3	630	RECREATION EMPHASIS
3	640	VISUAL EMPHASIS
3	650	WILDLIFE EMPHASIS
3	660	WATER EMPHASIS
3	670	CULTURAL RESOURCE SITE
3	700	UNSUITABLE-TECHNOLOGY LACKING
3	710	UNSUIT. FOREST LAND--RESTOCKING
3	720	UNSUIT. FOREST LAND--IRREV. DAMAGE
3	721	UNSUIT. FOREST LAND--TOPOGRAPHY
3	730	UNSUIT. FOREST LAND--SOILS
3	740	UNSUIT. RESPONSE LACKING
3	800	UNSUITABLE-NOT APPROPRIATE
3	801	T&E WILDLIFE
3	802	T&E PLANT
3	803	PRESEVED OLD GROWTH
3	804	RIPARIAN AREA
3	810	EXPER. FOREST, RANGE, OR WATERSHED

## 3 811 PRESERVED ARCHEOLOGICAL/HISTORICAL

## Table 3 - Land Suitability Class

## Region Land Suitabilty Class Land Suitabilty Class Definition

3	812	PRIMITIVE RECREATION
3	813	DEVELOPED RECREATION
3	814	OTHER INCOMPATIBLE USE
3	820	MINIMUM LEVEL LOCATION
3	830	AVAILABLE FOR REGIONAL USE
3	850	LOW VALUE--LACK OF MARKET
3	855	ASPEN MIX LOW VALUE
3	860	CONSTRUCTION PREVENTS ACCESS
3	870	ISOLATED PATCH OF PRODUCTIVE
3	880	HIGH LOGGING COSTS
3	900	UNSUITABLE - INCAPABLE OF PROD INDUST WOOD
3	901	UNSUITABLE - UNSUITABLE ASPEN
3	950	PJ LANDS--SUITABLE
3	951	OAK WOODLAND
3	952	PINON-JUNIPER
3	953	JUNIPER
3	954	MESQUITE
3	960	PJ LANDS--OTHER
3	961	OAK WOODLAND
3	962	PINON-JUNIPER
3	963	JUNIPER
3	964	MESQUITE
3	970	PJ LANDS--UNSUITABLE
3	980	PJ LANDS--EXCESS
4	100	WATER
4	200	NON-FOREST LAND
4	300	UNSUIT.-WITHDRAWN FROM TIMBER PROD
4	301	UNSUIT.-RESEARCH NATURAL AREA
4	310	UNSUIT.-WILDERNESS AREA
4	400	UNSUIT.-WITHDRAWN PENDING FINAL ACTION
4	500	SUITABLE FOREST LAND-TIMBER EMPHASIS
4	510	SUITABLE FOREST LAND-TIMBER EMPHASIS (NRA)
4	590	SUITED IN FOREST PLAN-NOT PHYSICALLY SUITED
4	600	SUITABLE FOREST LAND-OTHER EMPHASIS
4	630	SUITABLE-RECREATION EMPHASIS
4	631	SUITABLE-SEMI-PRIMITIVE MOTORIZED
4	632	SUITABLE-SEMI-PRIMITIVE NON-MOTORIZED

## Table 3 - Land Suitability Class



Region	Land Suitabilty Class	Land Suitabilty Class Definition
4	633	SUITABLE-WILD AND SCENIC RIVER
4	635	SUITABLE-RECREATION EMPHASIS (UNROADED)
4	636	SUITABLE-RECREATION EMPHASIS (NRA)
4	637	SUITABLE-RECREATION EMPHASIS (DEV SITES)
4	640	SUITABLE-VISUAL EMPHASIS
4	650	SUITABLE-WILDLIFE EMPHASIS
4	651	SUITABLE-BIG GAME WINTER RANGE
4	652	SUITABLE-KEY BIG GAME SUMMER RANGE
4	655	SUITABLE-WILDLIFE EMPHASIS (NRA)
4	660	SUITABLE-WATER EMPHASIS
4	661	SUITABLE-WATERSHED PROTECTION
4	662	SUITABLE-RIPARIAN AREA
4	663	SUITABLE-AQUATIC HAB. MGT. ANADROMAS FISH
4	670	SUITABLE-OTHER
4	671	SUITABLE-CULTURAL RESOURCE SITE
4	672	SUIT.-WILDLIFE, RECREATION, TIMBER EMPHASIS
4	673	SUIT.-EXP FOREST, RANGE, OR WATERSHED
4	674	SUIT.-ADMIN SITE OR SPECIAL LAND USE
4	680	SUITABLE-RANGE EMPHASIS
4	700	UNSUITABLE-TECHNOLOGY LACKING
4	710	UNSUIT. FOREST LAND-RE STOCKING NOT ASSURED
4	720	UNSUIT. FOREST LAND-IRREV. DAMAGE
4	740	UNSUIT.-RESPONSE LACKING
4	800	UNSUITABLE-NOT APPROPRIATE TIMBER PROD
4	801	UNSUIT.-CRITICAL WILDLIFE HABITAT
4	802	UNSUIT.-WILDLIFE OLD GROWTH
4	803	UNSUIT.-KEY BIG GAME SUMMER RANGE
4	804	UNSUIT.-RESEARCH, PROT, INTERP. SITES
4	810	UNSUIT.-EXPER. FOREST, RANGE, OR WATERSHED
4	820	UNSUIT.-MINIMUM MANAGEMENT LEVEL
4	824	UNSUIT.-ISOLATED PATCH OF FOREST LAND
4	830	UNSUIT.-ECONOMIC CONSIDERATIONS
4	850	UNSUIT.-ADMINISTRATIVE SITE
4	900	UNSUIT.-INCAPABLE PRODUCING INDUST WOOD

Table 3 - Land Suitability Class

Region	Land Suitabilty Class	Land Suitabilty Class Definition
5	001	001 CENSUS WATER
5	100	100 NON CENSUS WATER
5	200	200 NON FOREST LAND

5	300	300 WITHDRAWN - FINAL
5	310	310 WITHDRAWN - FINAL - NONPRODUCTIVE
5	320	320 WITHDRAWN - FINAL - PRODUCTIVE
5	400	400 WITHDRAWN PENDING FINAL ACTION
5	410	410 WITHDRAWN PENDING FINAL - NONPRODUCTIVE
5	420	420 WITHDRAWN PENDING FINAL - PRODUCTIVE
5	500	500 SUITABLE - TIMBER EMPHASIS (RCI)
5	600	600 SUITABLE - OTHER EMPHASIS (RCII)
5	630	630 SUITABLE - RECREATION EMPHASIS (RCII)
5	640	640 SUITABLE - VISUAL EMPHASIS (RCII)
5	650	650 SUITABLE - WILDLIFE EMPHASIS (RCII)
5	651	651 SUITABLE - THREATENED WILDLIFE (RCII)
5	652	652 SUITABLE - ENDANGERED WILDLIFE (RCII)
5	653	653 SUITABLE - SENSITIVE WILDLIFE (RCII)
5	654	654 SUITABLE - OTHER WILDLIFE EMPHASIS(RCII)
5	655	655 SUITABLE - SPECIAL PLANT EMPHASIS (RCII)
5	660	660 SUITABLE - WATER EMPHASIS (RCII)
5	670	670 SUITABLE - MARGINAL (RCIII)
5	671	671 THREATENED WILDLIFE SPECIES(REG CLASSIII)
5	672	672 ENDANGERED WILDLIFE SPECIES(REG CLASSIII)
5	673	673 SENSITIVE WILDLIFE SPECIES (REG CLASSIII)
5	674	674 SENSITIVE WILDLIFE SPECIES (REG CLASSIII)
5	675	675 RECREATION EMPHASIS (REG CLASS III)
5	676	676 SPECIAL PLANT EMPHASIS (REG CLASS III)
5	677	677 VISUAL EMPHASIS (REG CLASS III)
5	678	678 WATER EMPHASIS (REG CLASS III)
5	679	679 LESS THAN 20 CU/AC/YR (MODOC & LASSEN)
5	690	690 NONINTERCHANGEABLE (DEMAND)
5	700	700 UNSUITABLE FOREST LAND
5	710	710 UNSUITABLE - RESTOCKING NOT ASSURED
5	720	720 UNSUITABLE - IRREVERSIBLE DAMAGE
5	740	740 UNSUITABLE - RESPONSE DATA LACKING
5	800	800 UNSUITABLE - NOT APPROPRIATE
5	801	801 CRITICAL WILDLIFE HABITAT - THREATENED SP

Table 3 - Land Suitability Class

Region Land Suitabilty Class Land Suitablity Class Definition

5	802	802 CRITICAL WILDLIFE HABITAT - ENDANGERED SP
5	803	803 CRITICAL WILDLIFE HABITAT - SENSITIVE SP
5	804	804 CRITICAL WILDLIFE HABITAT - OTHER SP
5	810	810 EXPERIMENTAL FOR/RG/WATER NOT WITHDRAWN
5	820	820 MINIMUM MANAGEMENT LEVEL
5	830	830 UNREGULATED

5	850	850 CRITICAL PLANT HABITAT
5	900	900 UNSUITABLE - INCAPABLE
6	100	WATER
6	200	NON-FORESTED LAND
6	300	WITHDRAWN-FINAL
6	400	WITHDRAWN PENDING FINAL
6	500	SUITABLE-TIMBER
6	550	SUITABLE-SEPARATE COMPONENT
6	600	SUITABLE-OTHER EMPHASIS
6	630	RECREATION EMPHASIS
6	640	VISUAL EMPHASIS
6	641	SCENIC-RETENTION-FOREGROUND
6	642	SCENIC-PARTIAL RETENTION-FOREGROUND
6	643	SCENIC-RETENTION-MIDDLEGROUND
6	644	SCENIC-PARTIAL RETENTION-MIDDLEGROUND
6	645	SCENIC-WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS
6	650	WILDLIFE EMPHASIS
6	651	DEER HABITAT
6	652	BALD EAGLE HABITAT
6	653	OSPREY HABITAT
6	654	SPOTTED OWL HABITAT
6	655	MT GOAT HABITAT
6	656	DEER/ELK WINTER RANGE
6	660	WATER EMPHASIS
6	670	CULTURAL RESOURCE SITE
6	700	UNSUITABLE-TECHNOLOGY LACKING
6	710	UNSUIT. FOREST LAND--RESTOCKING
6	720	UNSUIT. FOREST LAND--IRREV. DAMAGE
6	721	VEGETATION LEAVE AREA
6	740	UNSUIT. RESPONSE LACKING

Table 3 - Land Suitability Class

Region Land Suitability Class Land Suitability Class Definition

6	800	UNSUITABLE-NOT APPROPRIATE
6	801	SPECIAL INTEREST
6	802	UNROADED RECREATION
6	803	ROADED RECREATION
6	804	DEVELOPED RECREATION
6	805	VISUAL EMPHASIS
6	806	WILD & SCENIC RIVERS
6	807	WILDLIFE SPECIAL
6	808	MT GOAT

6	809	DEER/ELK WINTER RANGE
6	810	EXPER. FOREST, RANGE, OR WATERSHED
6	811	SPOTTED OWL
6	812	PILEATED WOODPECKER
6	813	PINE MARTIN
6	814	ADMIN SITES
6	815	UTILITY SITE CORRIDOR
6	816	RIPARIAN
6	820	MINIMUM LEVEL LOCATION
6	830	AVAILABLE FOR REGIONAL USE
6	900	UNSUITABLE-INCAPABLE
8	100	WATER AREA
8	110	NATURAL LAKE, 1 ACRE +
8	120	RESERVOIR, 1 ACRE +
8	130	ESTUARY, GREATER THAN 120 FEET IN WIDTH
8	140	RIVER, GREATER THAN 120 FEET IN WIDTH
8	200	NON-FOREST LAND
8	210	PUBLIC PARKS AND CEMETARIES
8	220	TRANSMISSION LINES
8	230	ROAD AND RAILROAD R-O-W
8	240	SPECIAL USES
8	250	WILDLIFE OPENINGS
8	260	OTHER NON-FOREST LAND
8	300	RESERVED WITHDRAWN FROM TMBR PROD - FINAL
8	310	SCENIC AREA
8	320	HISTORIC AREA
8	330	NATURAL AREA

Table 3 - Land Suitability Class

Region	Land Suitabilty Class	Land Suitabilty Class Definition
--------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

8	340	GEOLOGICAL OR ARCHEOLOGICAL AREA
8	350	WILDERNESS AREA
8	400	DEFERRED WITHDRAWN FROM TMBR PENDING FINAL
8	410	SCENIC AREA
8	420	HISTORIC AREA
8	430	NATURAL AREA
8	440	GEOLOGICAL OR ARCHEOLOGICAL AREA
8	450	WILDERNESS AREA
8	500	STANDARD - SUITABLE - TIMBER EMPHASIS
8	510	KEY AREA FOR WILDLIFE FEATURED SPECIES
8	520	CONTAINS KEY AREA FOR WILDLIFE SPECIES
8	530	LOW SITE PRODUCTIVITY, STANDARD FOREST

8	540	STEEP SLOPES, STANDARD FOREST LAND
8	550	NEEDS R-O-W
8	560	NEEDS ROAD
8	590	RCW FORAGING STAND FOR ACTIVE COLONY
8	592	RCW FORAGING STAND FOR REPLACE/RECRUITMENT
8	593	RCW FORAGING STAND FOR INACTIVE COLONY
8	600	SPECIAL - SUITABLE - TIMBER SECONDARY
8	630	RECREATION EMPHASIS (EVEN-AGED MANAGEMENT)
8	631	RECREATION EMPHASIS (UNEVEN-AGED MANAGEMENT)
8	640	VISUAL EMPHASIS (EVEN-AGED MANAGEMENT)
8	641	VISUAL EMPHASIS (UNEVEN-AGED MANAGEMENT)
8	650	WILDLIFE EMPHASIS (EVEN-AGED MANAGEMENT)
8	651	WILDLIFE EMPHASIS (UNEVEN-AGED MANAGEMENT)
8	660	WATER EMPHASIS (EVEN-AGED MANAGEMENT)
8	661	WATER EMPHASIS (UNEVEN-AGED MANAGEMENT)
8	670	SPECIAL STUDY AREA
8	671	GROWTH AND YIELD RESEARCH PLOT
8	680	PROGENY TEST PLANTATION
8	690	RCW FORAGING STAND, WILDLIFE PRESERVE
8	700	UNSUITABLE-TECHNOLOGY LACKING
8	710	RESTOCKING CANNOT BE ASSURED
8	720	IRREVERSIBLE DAMAGE LIKELY TO OCCUR
8	740	ADEQUATE RESPONSE INFORMATION LACKING
8	800	RED-COCKADED WOODPECKER (RCW) COLONIES
8	801	INACTIVE RCW COLONY

Table 3 - Land Suitability Class

Region	Land Suitabilty Class	Land Suitabilty Class Definition
--------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

8	802	RCW RECRUITMENT STAND
8	803	OTHER RARE AND ENDANGERED SPECIES
8	812	EXPERIMENTAL FOREST, RANGE OR WATERSHED
8	820	MINIMUM MANAGEMENT LEVEL (MIN LEVEL)
8	821	MIN LEVEL STEEP SLOPES
8	822	MIN LEVEL INADEQUATE MARKETS FOR PRODUCTS
8	823	MIN LEVEL INACCESSIBLE - ROW NEEDED
8	824	MIN LEVEL SENSITIVE SOILS
8	825	MIN LEVEL LOW LEVEL MANAGEMENT
8	826	MIN LEVEL INACCESSIBLE - PHYSICAL BARRIERS
8	827	MIN LEVEL INACCESSIBLE - ROAD COSTS > VALUES
8	850	DEVELOPED RECREATION SITES
8	851	UNDEVELOPED RECREATION SITES (NFRS)
8	852	APPALACHIAN TRAIL
8	853	OTHER NATIONAL RECREATION TRAILS

8	860	ADMINISTRATIVE SITES
8	861	UNDEVELOPED ADMINISTRATIVE SITES
8	862	SUMMER HOME SITES
8	870	NURSERIES
8	871	SEED ORCHARDS
8	880	RARE II LANDS UNDER STUDY
8	900	UNPRODUCTIVE - UNSUITABLE
9	100	WATER
9	200	NON-FORESTED LAND
9	300	WITHDRAWN
9	500	SUITABLE
9	670	COMPARTMENT EXAM
9	676	LONG TERM SOIL PRODUCTIVITY STUDY SITE
9	700	UNSUITABLE - TECHNOLOGY LACKING
9	710	UNSUITABLE - CANNOT RESTOCK IN 5 YRS
9	720	UNSUITABLE - IRREVERSIBLE DAMAGE
9	740	UNSUITABLE - INFORMATION NOT AVAILABLE
9	800	UNSUITABLE - NOT APPROPRIATE
9	801	UNSUITABLE - OTHER MGMT. OBJECTIVES
9	803	EXPERIMENTAL FORESTS - CUTTING ALLOWED
9	810	UNSUITABLE - OTHER RESOURCE USES

Table 3 - Land Suitability Class

Region	Land Suitabilty Class	Land Suitabilty Class Definition
--------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

9	820	UNSUITABLE - NOT COST EFFICIENT
9	850	
9	880	UNSUITABLE - LANDS UNDER STUDY
10	100	CENSUS FRESH WATER
10	200	NON-FORESTED LAND
10	300	PRODUCTIVE RESERVED
10	400	PRODUCTIVE DEFERRED
10	500	NORMAL YIELD (2ND LEVEL)
10	505	(3RD LEVEL) TONGASS NF CONSTRAINT GROUP 5
10	506	(3RD LEVEL) TONGASS NF CONSTRAINT GROUP 6
10	507	(3RD LEVEL) TONGASS NF CONSTRAINT GROUP 7
10	510	ADDIT. FUNDS REQD. PRERODING (TONGASS ONLY)
10	515	TONGASS NF CONSTRAINT GROUP 5
10	516	TONGASS NF CONSTRAINT GROUP 6
10	517	TONGASS NF CONSTRAINT GROUP 7
10	520	ADDIT. FUNDS REQD. ADV. LOGGING TONGASS ONLY
10	525	TONGASS NF CONSTRAINT GROUP 5

10	526	TONGASS NF CONSTRAINT GROUP 6
10	527	TONGASS NF CONSTRAINT GROUP 7
10	530	OTHER NORMAL YIELD
10	600	NORMAL REDUCED YIELD (2ND LEVEL)
10	602	(3RD LEVEL) TONGASS NF GROUP 2
10	603	(3RD LEVEL) TONGASS NF GROUP 3
10	604	(3RD LEVEL) TONGASS NF GROUP 4
10	610	ADDIT. FUNDS REQD. PREROADING TONGASS ONLY
10	612	TONGASS NF GROUP 2
10	613	TONGASS NF GROUP 3
10	614	TONGASS NF GROUP 4
10	620	ADDIT. FUNDS REQD. ADV. LOGGING TONGASS ONLY
10	622	TONGASS NF GROUP 2
10	623	TONGASS NF GROUP 3
10	624	TONGASS NF GROUP 4
10	630	LOW VOLUME
10	640	REDUCED YIELD ECONOMIC
10	700	TECH/ECON UNSUITABLE
10	701	LACK OF HARVEST TECHNOLOGY

Table 3 - Land Suitability Class

Region	Land Suitabilty Class	Land Suitabilty Class Definition
--------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

10	710	CANNOT ASSURE RESTOCKING
10	740	UNECONOMICAL
10	750	LOW VOLUME
10	780	SURPLUS TO TIMBER PRODUCTION NEEDS
10	790	OTHER
10	800	INCOMPATIBLE WITH OTHER USES
10	801	RETENTION FOR WILDLIFE HABITAT
10	810	PRODUCTIVE, ADMIN. WITHDRAWAL
10	830	UNSUITABLE LANDFORM--ISOLATED STANDS
10	840	STEEP SLOPES, EXT. SOIL HAZ, OR INOPERABLE
10	850	RESEARCH AREAS--PROD. NONWILD. WITHDRAWN
10	860	OTHER UNSUITABLE
10	900	NOT CAPABLE

Table 4 - Owner

Code	Description
BIA	BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
BLM	USDI BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
BOR	CITY/BOROUGH LANDS
BRC	BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

CTL CONSERVATION TRUST  
 CTY COUNTY  
 DOD DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE  
 DOE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  
 ESL ENCUMBERED SELECTED LANDS  
 FFP FOREIGN FORESTRY  
 FOA FOREIGN OTHER AGENCY  
 FPV FOREIGN PRIVATE  
 FS USDA FOREST SERVICE  
 FWS USDI FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE  
 IND INDIAN LANDS  
 MUN MUNICIPAL OWNED/MGMT  
 NPS USDI PARK SERVICE  
 O&C O&C LANDS  
 OFA OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES  
 OGV OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES  
 OLA OTHER LOCAL AGENCY  
 OSA OTHER STATE AGENCY  
 PIF INDUSTRIAL FORESTRY  
 PIO INDUSTRIAL OTHER  
 PUB PUBLIC (PRIVATE CITIZEN)  
 PVT PRIVATE  
 RUR RURAL FIRE PROTECTION  
 STA STATE  
 STF STATE FORESTRY  
 STP STATE PARK  
 STS STATE SCHOOL  
 STW STATE WILDLIFE  
 TNL TRIBAL NATION

Table 5 - Proclaimed Forest

Region Code	Description	Proclaimed Forest Code	Description
01	Northern	02	Beaverhead
	03		Bitterroot
	04		Idaho Panhandle
	05		Clearwater
	06		Coeur D'Alene
	08		Custer
	09		Deerlodge
	10		Flathead
	11		Gallatin
	12		Helena



- 13 Kaniksu
- 14 Kootenai
- 15 Lewis and Clark
- 16 Lolo
- 17 Nezperce
- 18 St. Joe

## 02 Rocky Mountain 01 Arapaho

- 02 Bighorn
- 03 Black Hills
- 04 Uncompahgre
- 05 Gunnison
- 06 Medicine Bow
- 07 Nebraska
- 08 Pike
- 09 Rio Grande
- 10 Roosevelt
- 11 Routt
- 12 San Isabel
- 13 San Juan
- 14 Shoshone
- 15 White River
- 16 Samuel R. McKelvie
- 17 Cimarron NGL
- 18 Comanche NGL
- 19 Pawnee NGL
- 20 Ogalala NGL
- 21 Buffalo Gap NGL
- 22 Fort Pierre NGL
- 23 Thunder Basin NGL
- 24 Grand Mesa

Table 5 - Proclaimed Forest

Region Code	Description	Proclaimed Forest Code	Description
-------------	-------------	------------------------	-------------

## 03 Southwestern 01 Apache

- 02 Carson
- 03 Cibola
- 04 Coconino
- 05 Coronado
- 06 Gila
- 07 Kaibab
- 08 Lincoln

09 Prescott  
 10 Santa Fe  
 11 Sitgreaves  
 12 Tonto

04 Intermountain 01 Ashley  
 02 Boise  
 03 Bridger  
 04 Cache  
 05 Caribou  
 06 Challis  
 07 Dixie  
 08 Fishlake  
 09 Humboldt  
 10 Manti-Lasal  
 12 Payette  
 13 Salmon  
 14 Sawtooth  
 15 Targhee  
 16 Teton  
 17 Toiyabe  
 18 Uinta  
 19 Wasatch

Table 5 - Proclaimed Forest

Region Code	Description	Proclaimed Forest Code	Description
05	Pacific Southwest	01	Angeles
	02		Cleveland
	03		Eldorado
	04		Inyo
	05		Klamath
	06		Lassen
	07		Los Padres
	08		Mendocino
	09		Modoc
	10		Six Rivers
	11		Plumas
	12		San Bernardino
	13		Sequoia
	14		Shasta
	15		Sierra
	16		Stanislaus

- 17 Tahoe
- 18 Trinity
- 19 Lake Tahoe Basin

06	Pacific Northwest	01	Deschutes
	02		Fremont
	03		Gifford Pinchot
	04		Malheur
	05		Mt Baker
	06		Mt. Hood
	07		Ochoco
	08		Okanogan
	09		Olympic
	10		Rogue River
	11		Siskiyou
	12		Siuslaw
	13		Snoqualmie
	14		Umatilla
	15		Umpqua
	16		Wallowa
	17		Wenatchee
	18		Willamette
	19		Whitman
	20		Winema
	21		Colville

Table 5 - Proclaimed Forest

Region Code	Description	Proclaimed Forest Code	Description
08	Southern	01	Apalachicola
	02		Angelina
	03		William B.Bankhead
	04		Bienville
	05		Chattahoochee
	06		Cherokee
	07		Conecuh
	08		Croatan
	09		Davy Crockett
	10		Delta
	11		De Soto
	12		Francis Marion
	13		Holly Springs
	14		Homochita
	15		Kisatchie

16	Nantahala
17	Ocala
18	Osceola
19	Ouachita
20	Ozark
21	Pisgah
22	Sabine
23	Sam Houston
24	Sumter
25	Talladega
26	Tuskegee
27	Oconee
28	Tombigbee
29	St. Francis
30	Uwharrie
31	Daniel Boone
32	George Washington
33	Jefferson
34	Caribbean
35	Land Between the Lakes
24	Savannah River

Table 5 - Proclaimed Forest

Region Code	Description	Proclaimed Forest Code	Description
09	Eastern	02	Chequamegon
		03	Chippewa
		04	Huron
		05	Mark Twain
		06	Nicolet
		07	Ottawa
		08	Shawnee
		09	Superior
		10	Hiawatha
		12	Hoosier
		14	Wayne
		19	Allegheny
		20	Green Mountain
		20	Finger Lakes
		21	Monongahela
		22	White Mountain
		24	Manistee

10 Alaska 02 Tongass-Stikine  
     03 Tongass-Chatham  
     04 Chugach  
     05 Tongass-Ketchikan

Table 6 - State

Code	Abbreviation	Description
01	AL	Alabama
02	AK	Alaska
04	AZ	Arizona
05	AR	Arkansas
06	CA	California
08	CO	Colorado
09	CT	Connecticut
10	DE	Delaware
11	DC	District of Columbia
12	FL	Florida
13	GA	Georgia
15	HI	Hawaii
16	ID	Idaho
17	IL	Illinois
18	IN	Indiana
19	IA	Iowa
20	KS	Kansas
21	KY	Kentucky
22	LA	Louisiana
23	ME	Maine
24	MD	Maryland
25	MA	Massachusetts
26	MI	Michigan
27	MN	Minnesota
28	MS	Mississippi
29	MO	Missouri
30	MT	Montana
31	NE	Nebraska
32	NV	Nevada
33	NH	New Hampshire
34	NJ	New Jersey
35	NM	New Mexico
36	NY	New York
37	NC	North Carolina

38 ND North Dakota  
 39 OH Ohio  
 40 OK Oklahoma  
 41 OR Oregon  
 42 PA Pennsylvania  
 44 RI Rhode Island

Table 6 - State

Code	Abbreviation	Description
45	SC	South Carolina
46	SD	South Dakota
47	TN	Tennessee
48	TX	Texas
49	UT	Utah
50	VT	Vermont
51	VA	Virginia
53	WA	Washington
54	WV	West Virginia
55	WI	Wisconsin
56	WY	Wyoming
60	AM	American Samoa
64	FM	Federated States of Micronesia
66	GU	Guam
68	MH	Marshall Islands
69	MP	Northern Mariana Islands
70	PW	Palau
72	PR	Puerto Rico
74	OI	U.S. Minor Outlying Islands
78	VI	Virgin Islands of the United States
88	AB	Alberta
89	BC	British Columbia
90	MB	Manitoba
91	NB	New Brunswick
92	NF	Newfoundland
93	NS	Nova Scotia
94	NT	Northwest Territories and Nunavut
95	ON	Ontario
96	PE	Prince Edward Island
97	QC	Quebec
98	SK	Saskatchewan
99	YT	Yukon

Table 6 - State

Code	Description
TN	Tennessee
TX	Texas
UT	Utah
VT	Vermont
VA	Virginia
WA	Washington
WV	West Virginia
WI	Wisconsin
WY	Wyoming
AM	American Samoa
FM	Federated States of Micronesia
GU	Guam
MH	Marshall Islands
MP	Northern Mariana Islands
PW	Palau
PR	Puerto Rico
OI	U.S. Minor Outlying Islands
VI	Virgin Islands of the United States
AB	Alberta
BC	British Columbia
MB	Manitoba
NB	New Brunswick
NF	Newfoundland
NS	Nova Scotia
NT	Northwest Territories and Nunavut
ON	Ontario
PE	Prince Edward Island
QC	Quebec
SK	Saskatchewan
YT	Yukon

Table 7 - UOM (Unit of Measure)

UOM_CN	SHORT_NAME	ACTIVE FLAG
1	Acres	Y
3	Cases	N
4	Plans	N
5	Properties	N
6	Permits	N
7	PAOT Day	N

8	Miles	Y	
9	Structures	N	
10	AUM	N	
11	Thousand Cubic Feet	N	
12	Cords	Y	
13	Applications	N	
17	MBF	Y	
19	Board Feet	N	
21	Cu Ft	Y	
22	Days	N	
24	Lbs	Y	
45	Acre Feet	N	
46	Ton	Y	
47	Piece	Y	
48	Feet	N	
49	Pam	N	
51	Meters	N	
52	Hectares	N	
53	Cubic Meters	N	
54	Kilograms	N	
58	Yards	N	
59	Inches	N	
60	Chains, Surveyors	N	
71	Centimeters	N	
72	Grams	N	
74	Square Feet	N	
75	Square Meters	N	
76	Square Miles	N	
79	Each	Y	
81	Enrollee Hours	N	
82	Enrollee Weeks	N	
83	Enrollee Years	N	
88	Trees	N	
95	Pounds/Gallon	N	
97	Pounds/Pound	N	
98	Pounds/Acre	N	
107	Head Month	N	

Table 7 - UOM (Unit of Measure)

UOM_CN	SHORT_NAME	ACTIVE FLAG
110	Tasks	N
112	Reports	N
114	Facilities	N



117	Sites	N	
118	Operations	Y	
136	Watersheds	N	
138	Thousand Seedlings	N	
144	CCF	Y	
145	Cubic Yards	N	
146	Ln Ft	Y	
148	Square Kilometers	N	
149	Square Centimeters	N	
154	Kilograms per Hectare	N	
165	Cubic Inches	N	
172	Gal	Y	
174	Bshls	Y	
191	Pounds, Apothecary	N	
210	Cubic Centimeter	N	
211	Cubic Decimeter	N	
212	Square Inches	N	
213	Square Yards	N	
214	Square Rods	N	
229	Square Links	N	
242	Plots	N	
254	Kilograms/hectare/year	N	
279	Square Chains, Surveyors	N	
280	Chains, Engineers	N	
282	Feet, U.S. survey	N	
333	meters per second	N	
334	feet per second	N	
351	Billion Interntionl Units	N	
352	Polyhedral Inclusion Body	N	
354	Allotments	N	
363	Amendments	N	
368	Assessments	N	
374	Taps	Y	
375	Faces	Y	
747	Inches / Hour	N	
749	Sq Decimeters	N	
750	Sq. Feet/Acre	N	
751	Sq Meter/Hectare	N	
752	Inches/Hour	N	

Table 8 - Activities

Short

Code	Description	Description
1001	Fire protection inventory	Fire Protct Inv
1100	Natural Fuel Inventory	NatFuel Inv
1111	Natural Fuels Broadcast Burn	NatFuel Brdcst Brn
1112	Natural Fuels Jackpot Burns	NatFuel Jkpt Brn
1113	Natural Fuels Underburn	NatFuel UnderBurn
1120	Removal of Natural Fuels	Rmvl NatFuel
1130	Burn of Natural Fuels Piles	Brn NatFuel Piles
1150	Rearrangement of Natural Fuels	Rearrng NatFuel
1151	Lop and Scatter of Natural Fuels	Rearrng NatFuel
1152	Compacting/Crushing of Natural Fuels	Cmpct/Crsh NatFuel
1153	Piling of Natural Fuels	Pile NatFuel
1154	Chipping of Natural Fuels	Chip NatFuel
1155	YUM of Natural Fuels	YUM NatFuel
1160	Thin of Natural Fuels	Thin NatFuel
1170	Change of Natural Fuels Wildfire underburn	Chng Natfuel-Wld fir
1180	Construction of Fuel Breaks in Natural Fuels	Cnstr FuelBrk NatFl
1181	Maintenance of Fuel Breaks in Natural Fuels	Mtn FuelBrk NatFuel
1200	Activity Fuel Inventory	ActFuel Inv
1210	Activity Fuels Prescribe burning	ActFuel Rx Brn
1211	Activity Fuels Broadcast Burn	ActFuel Brdcst Brn
1212	Activity Fuels Jackpot Burn	ActFuel Jkpt Brn
1213	Activity Fuels Underburn	ActFuel UndrBrn
1220	Removal of Activity Fuels	Rmvl ActFuel
1230	Burn of Activity Fuels Piles	Brn ActFuel Piles
1250	Rearrangement of Activity Fuels	Rearrng ActFuel
1251	Lop and Scatter of Activity Fuels	Lop/Sctr ActFuel
1252	Compacting/Crushing of Activity Fuels	Compct/Crsh Act Fuel
1253	Piling of Activity Fuels	Pile ActFuel
1254	Chipping of Activity Fuels	Chip Activ Fuels
1255	YUM of Activity Fuels	YUM ActFuel
1280	Construction of Fuel Breaks in Activity Fuels	Cnstr FuelBrk ActFu
1281	Maintenance of Fuel Breaks in Activity Fuels	Mtn FuelBrk ActFuel
2000	Range Grazing Systems	Rng Grz Systems
2010	Range Grazing Structural Improvements - Structure	RngGrz StrctImps - S
2015	Range Grazing Structural Improvements Maintenance - Structure	RngGrz StrctImpMtn S
2020	Range Grazing Non-Structural Improvements	RngGrz NonStrct Imp
2025	Range Grazing Non-Structural Improvements Maintenance	RngGrz NonStrctImpMt
2030	Range Analysis	Range Analysis
2101	Nonrange Fences - Area	Nonrange Fences - A
2111	Range Fences - Area	Range Fences - Area
2121	Range Fence Obliteration - Area	Rng Fence Oblit - A

## 2130 Removal of Range Structural Improvements - Structure Rng StrctImpRmvl - S

## Table 8 - Activities

Code	Short Description	Description
2200	Range Water Source Developments (Structures)	Rng WtrSrc Dvlpmt-S
2220	Range Structural Maintenance - Structure	Rng StrctMntc - Strc
2230	Range Non-Structural Maintenance	Rng NonStrct Mntc
2240	Other Range Improvements - Structure	Other RngImp - Strct
2242	Other Range Improvements - Area	Other RngImp - Area
2310	Range Fertilization	Range Fert
2320	Range Seeding and Planting	Rng Seed/Plant
2330	Range Site Treatment for Water Conservation	Rng Site Trmt - Wtr
2340	Range Cover Type Conversion	Rng Cvr Typ Convrns
2350	Range Shelterbelts	Rng Shltrbelts
2360	Range Control Vegetation	Rng Cntrl Veg
2370	Range Piling Slash	Rng Pile Slash
2380	Removal of Range Non-Structural Improvements	Rng NonStrct Imp Rmv
2390	Range Non-Structural Improvement Maintenance	Rng NonStrct Imp Mnt
2400	Tree Encroachment Control	Tree Encroach Cntrl
2500	Noxious Weed Inventories	NoxWd Inv
2510	Noxious Weed Treatment	NoxWd Trtmnt
2520	Noxious Weed Treatment (Biological Control)	NoxWd Trtmnt - Bio Cn
2600	Wild Horse and Burro Activities	Wld Hrse/Burro Act
3020	Cultural Resource Monitoring	CR Monitor
3030	Cultural Resource Mitigation	CR Mitigation
3040	Cultural Resource Enhancement	CR Enhance
3100	Recreation (General) - Area	Recreation - Area
3102	Recreation (General) - Each	Recreation - Each
3110	Recreation Resource Inventories	Rec Res Inv
3120	Recreation Resource Monitoring	Rec Res Monit
3130	Recreation Removal of hazard trees and snags	Rec Res Haz Trees
3131	Recreation Maintain select trees and snags	Rec Maint Trees
3150	Recreation Improvement Construction	Rec Imp Cnstr
3151	Recreation Improvement Non-Capitalized	Rec Imp Non-Capt
3160	Recreation Improvements Maintenance	Rec Imp Maint
3240	Trailhead Construction	Trailhd Cnstrctn
3241	Trailhead Maintenance	Trailhd Maintnc
3250	Trail Signing	Trail Signing
3251	Trail Sign Maintenance	Trail Sign Maint
3310	Visual Resource Inventory	Vis Res Inv
3320	Visual Resources Seeding/replanting	Vis Res Seed/Plant

3330	Visual Resource Fertilizing	Vis Res Fert
3340	Visual Resource Prescribed burning	Vis Res Rx Burn
3350	Vista clearing	Vista Cleaning
3360	Visual Resource Topping trees	Vis Res Top Trees

Table 8 - Activities

Code	Description	Short Description
3370	Precommercial thinning for visual	Vis Res PCThin
3380	Visual Resource Slash treatment	Vis Res Slash Trmt
3390	Visual Resource Monitoring	Vis Res Monit
3400	Wilderness Resource Monitoring	Wldnss Res Monit
3500	Recreation Gate roads or trails	Rec Gate Rd/Trl
4033	Permanent Plot Maintenance	Perm Plot Mnt
4036	Permanent Plot Installation	Perm Plot Install
4037	Permanent Plot Remeasurement	Perm Plot Remeasure
4040	Research Plots	Research Plot
4101	Coppice cut (EA/RN/FH)	Coppice Cut
4102	Coppice cut (w/res) (EA/RN/FH)	Coppice cut (w/res)
4111	Patch clearcutting (EA/RN/FH)	Patch CC
4112	Strip clearcutting (EA/RH/FH)	Strip CC
4113	Stand clearcutting (EA/RH/FH)	Strip CC
4115	Patch clearcutting (w/res) (EA/RH/FH)	Patch CC (w/res)
4116	Strip clearcutting (w/res) (EA/RH/FH)	Strip CC (w/res)
4117	Stand clearcutting (w/res) (EA/RH/FH)	Stand CC (w/res)
4121	Shelterwood preparation cut (EA/NRH/NFH)	Shwd prep cut
4122	Shelterwood preparation cut (w/res) (EA/NRH/NFH)	Shwd prep cut w/res
4131	Shelterwood cut (EA/RN/NFH)	Shwd cut
4132	Seed-tree seed cut (EA/RN/NFH)	Seedtree seed cut
4133	Shelterwood cut (w/res) (EA/RN/NFH)	Shwd cut (w/res)
4134	Seed-tree cut (w/res) (EA/RN/NFH)	Seed-tree (w/res)
4141	Shelterwood final removal cut (EA/NRN/FH)	Shwd final rem cut
4142	Seed-tree final removal cut (EA/NRN/FH)	ST final rem cut
4143	Overstory removal cut (from advanced regeneration) (EA/RN/FH)	OvrstryRem w/AdvReg
4145	Final overstory removal cut with reserve trees (EA/NRN/FH)	Overstory rem w/res
4146	Seed-tree final removal cut (w/res) (EA/NRN/FH)	ST FinalRemCut w/res
4147	Overstory removal cut (w/res) (EA/RN/FH)	Ovrstry rem w/res
4151	Single-tree selection cut (UA/RN/NFH)	STS cut
4152	Group selection cut (UA/RN/FH)	GS cut
4154	Single-tree selection cut (UA/NRN/NFH)	STS cut non-regen
4162	Coppice cut (w/res) (2A/RN/FH)	Coppice w/res 2 age
4175	Patch clearcutting (w/res) (2A/RH/FH)	Patch CC w/res 2 age

4176 Strip clearcutting (w/res) (2A/RH/FH) Strip CC w/res 2 age  
 4177 Stand clearcutting (w/res) (2A/RH/FH) Stand CC w/res 2 age  
 4183 Seed-tree cut (w/res) (2A/RN/NFH) ST cut w/res 2 age  
 4186 Seed-tree final removal cut (w/res) (2A/NRN/FH) ST remove cut 2 age  
 4192 Shelterwood preparatory cut (w/res) (2A/NRN/NFH) Shwd seed w/res 2age  
 4194 Shelterwood seed cut (w/res) (2A/RN/NFH) Shwd seed w/res 2age  
 4196 Shelterwood final removal cut (2A/NRN/FH) Shwd final rem 2 age  
 4210 Improvement Cut Imp Cut  
 4220 Commercial Thinning Com Thin

## Table 8 - Activities

Code	Description	Short Description
4231	Salvage cut (intermediate treatment, not regeneration)	Salvage no regen
4232	Sanitation Cut	Sanitation Cut
4240	Special Cut	Special Cut
4250	Natural Changes (no timber harvest involved)	Natural Changes
4260	Man-Caused Fire Damage	ManCaused Fire Dam
4270	Permanent Land Clearing	Perm Land Clear
4280	Permanent Flooding	Perm Flooding
4290	Administrative Changes	Admin Changes
4310	Silvicultural stand examination	Silvi stand exam
4311	Stand examination data collection	Std exam data collec
4312	Stand examination data compilation	Std exam data comp
4313	Data evaluation and analysis	Data eval and anal
4314	Pretreatment exam for reforestat.	Pretmt exam for ref
4315	Pretreatment exam for release or precommercial thinning	Pretmt exam Rel/PCT
4316	Exam for commercial timber sales	Exam for com sales
4320	Stand diagnosis prepared	Stand diag prep
4331	Stand Silviculture prescription	Stand silvi Rx
4332	Interdisciplinary compartment prescription	ID compt prescript
4341	Stocking surveys	Stocking survey
4342	Plantation survival surveys	Survival survey
4343	Animal damage survey	Animal Damg surv
4344	Vegetative competition survey	Veg competition srvy
4345	Pretreatment exam for reforestation	Post Treat TSI Eval
4347	Timber harvest evaluation	Harvest eval
4350	Activity review	Activity review
4381	Certification of Nat. Regen. With Site Prep	Cert NatRegen w/SP
4382	Certification of Natural regeneration without site prep	Cert NatReg wo/SP
4383	Planted areas certification	Planted area cert
4384	Seeded areas certification	Seeded area cert

4391 TSI Certification - Release/weeding TSI Cert - Rel/weed  
 4392 TSI Certification - Thinning TSI Cert - PCT  
 4393 TSI Certification - Fertilization TSI Cert - Fert  
 4394 TSI Certification - Cleaning TSI Cert - Clean  
 4395 TSI Certification - Pruning TSI Cert - Prun  
 4401 Additions created by timber harvest Add - harvest  
 4402 Additions created by wildfire Add for fire  
 4403 Additions created by insect or disease activity Add for ID  
 4404 Additions created by past regeneration failures Add for regen failur  
 4406 Additions/Subtractions due to stocking changes (voles, Wildlife, etc)\* Add/Sub for stocking  
 4407 Additions/Subtractions due to land classification changes\* Add/Sub for LC chang  
 4408 Additions/Subtractions due to multiple-use changes\* Add/Sub for MU chang  
 4409 Additions/Subtractions due to other changes (windthrow, etc)\* Add/Sub other change  
 4411 Full seeding/reseeding without site preparation Seed wo/SP

## Table 8 - Activities

Code	Short Description	Description
4412	Fill-in seeding/reseeding without site preparation	Fill-in seed wo/SP
4421	Full seeding/reseeding concurrent with site prep	Seed concur SP
4422	Fill-In seeding/reseeding concurrent with site prep	Fill-In seed w/SP
4431	Full planting without concurrent site preparation	Full planting
4432	Fill-in planting without concurrent site preparation	Fill-in planting
4433	Full re-planting without concurrent site preparation	Full re-planting
4434	Fill-in re-planting without concurrent site preparation	Fill-in re-planting
4441	Full planting concurrent with site prep	Full plant w/SP
4442	Fill-in planting concurrent with site prep	Fill-in plant w/SP
4443	Full re-planting with site preparation	Full re-plant w/SP
4444	Fill-in re-planting with site preparation	Fill-in replant w/SP
4460	Animal Damage Control for Reforestation	Animal Dam Ctr - Ref
4470	Site preparation for planting	SP for plant
4471	Burning site preparation for planting	SP / plant - Burn
4472	Chemical site preparation for planting	SP / plant - Chem
4473	Other site preparation for planting	SP / plant - Chem
4474	Mechanical site preparation for planting	SP / plant - Mech
4475	Shade Card Installation	Shade Card Install
4481	Burning site preparation for seeding	SP / seed - burn
4482	Chemical site preparation for seeding	SP / seed - chem
4483	Other site preparation for seeding	SP / seed - other
4484	Mechanical site preparation for seeding	SP / seed - Mech
4490	Site preparation for natural regeneration	SP nat regen
4491	Burning site preparation for natural regeneration	SP / nat regen - Bur

4492	Chemical site preparation for natural regeneration	SP /nat regen - Chem
4493	Other site preparation for natural regeneration	SP / nat regen - Oth
4494	Mechanical site preparation for natural regeneration	SP / nat regen - Mec
4501	Release or weeding needed	Rel or weed need
4502	Precommercial thinning or cleaning needed	PCT or cleaning need
4503	Pruning needed	Prune need
4504	Fertilization needed	Fert need
4506	Release or weeding need eliminated without treatment	Rel/Weed elim wo/trt
4507	Precomm thinning/cleaning need eliminated without treatment	PCT/cln elim wo/trt
4508	Pruning need eliminated without treatment	Prune elim wo/ treat
4509	Fertilization need eliminated without treatment	Fert elim wo/ treat
4511	Individual tree release and weeding	Ind tree rel/weed
4512	Area release and weeding	Area rel/weed
4521	Precommercial thinning - individual or selected trees	PCT - Ind or sel tre
4522	Precommercial thinning - strip	PCT - strip
4530	Pruning	Pruning
4540	Control of understory vegetation	Ctrl Undstry Veg
4541	Prescribed burn control of understory vegetation	Ctrl Und Veg - Burn

Table 8 - Activities

	Short	
Code	Description	Description
4542	Other control of understory vegetation	Ctrl Und Veg - Othr
4550	Fertilizing	Fertilizing
4551	Fertilizing individual trees	Fert ind trees
4552	Area fertilizing	Area fert
4560	Animal Control For TSI	An Control - TSI
4570	Other stand tending	Other stand tend
4631	Layout and Design	Layout and Design
4632	Marking/designation	Mark/design
4633	Cruising	Cruising
4810	Cone Collection	Cone Coll
4820	Seed extraction	Seed ext
4830	Seed storage	Seed storage
4840	Nursery operation	Nursery OP
4850	Container facility operation	Cont facility OP
4860	Stock certification	Stock cert
4910	Selection and care of superior trees	Sel/Care of suprtree
4920	Seed collection from superior trees	Seed coll super tree
4930	Seed production area (establishment, improvement, operation)	Seed prod area
4940	Seed orchards, establishment/improvements	Seed orchards
4941	Seed orchard operations	Seed orchards

4942	Establish seed orchards	Est seed orchards
4950	Genetic evaluation plantations	Genetic eval Plantat
4951	Operate evaluation plantations	OP eval Plant
4952	Establish evaluation plantations	Est eval plant
4960	Tree improvement at nurseries	Tree Imp at nurserie
4970	Construct tree improvement facilities	Const tree Imp facil
4980	Other tree improvement	Other tree Imp
5000	Air Resource Activities	AirRes Actv
5010	Air Resource Monitoring	AirRes Monit
5100	Watershed Resource Activities	WtrshdRes Actv
5210	Soil Inventory	Soil Inv
5220	Water Inventory	Water Inv
5230	Watershed Analysis	Wtrshd Analysis
5300	Watershed Resource Monitoring	WtrshdRes Monit
5410	Watershed Resource Structural Improvements Erosion Control	WR Strct Imp EroCtl
5420	Watershed Resource Structural Improvements Riparian	WR Strct Imp Riprn
5430	Watershed Resource Structural Improvements Stream Channel	WR Strct Imp StrmChn
5440	Watershed Resource Structural Improvements Maintenance	WR Strct Imp Maint
5510	Watershed Resource Non-Structural Improvements Erosion Control	WR NonStrctImp ErCtl
5520	Watershed Resource Non-Structural Improvements Riparian	WR NonStrct Imp Ripr
5530	Watershed Resource Non-Structural Improvements Stream Channel	WR NonStrctImp StChl

Table 8 - Activities

	Short	
Code	Description	Description
5540	Watershed Resource Non-Structural Improvements Maintenance	WR NonStrct Imp Main
5610	Mining Activities	Mining Actv
5611	Pre-Mining Activities	Pre-Mining Actv
5612	Reclamation of Mines	Reclam of Mines
5621	Watershed Resource Road Obliteration - Area	WR Rd Oblit - Area
5631	Watershed Resource Road Closure - Area	WR Rd Close - Area
6010	Wildlife habitat inventory	Wld Hab Inv
6012	Wildlife inventory - plots	Wld Inv Plots
6020	Wildlife habitat planning	Wld Hab Plan
6030	Wildlife habitat monitoring	Wld Hab Monit
6070	Wildlife Habitat Large woody debris placement	Wld Hab Lrg Wood Dbr
6080	Wildlife Habitat Seeding and planting	Wld Hab Seed Plnt
6090	Wildlife Habitat Grasses and forbs	Wld Hab Grass Frbs
6101	Wildlife Habitat Prescribed fire	Wld Hab RX Fire
6102	Wildlife Habitat Release and weeding	Wld Hab Rel Weed
6103	Wildlife Habitat Precommercial thinning	Wld Hab PCT
6104	Wildlife Habitat Regeneration cut	Wld Hab Reg Cut



6105	Wildlife Habitat Intermediate cut	Wld Hab Inter Cut
6106	Wildlife Habitat Chemical treatment	Wld Hab Chem Trmt
6107	Wildlife Habitat Mechanical treatment	Wld Hab Mech Trmt
6110	Wildlife Habitat Edge Treatment	Wld Hab Edge Trmt
6111	Leave Trees (Wildlife Reasons) - Area	Wld LeavTree - Area
6112	Leave Trees (Wildlife Reasons) - Each	Wld LeavTree - Each
6120	Wildlife Habitat Access management (Closure Area)	Wld Hab Access Mgt
6130	Wildlife Habitat Create openings	Wld Hab Creat Opens
6131	Wildlife Habitat Rehabilitate openings	Wld Hab Rehab Opens
6132	Wildlife Habitat Create corridors	Wld Hab Creat Corrdr
6133	Wildlife Habitat Slash treatment	Wld Hab Slsh Trmt
6150	Wildlife habitat structural maintenance	Wld Hab Strct Mtnc
6160	Wildlife habitat non-structural maintenance	Wld Hab NonStrct Mtc
6200	Wildlife Habitat Potholes development	Wld Hab Pothole Dvlp
6210	Wildlife Habitat Nest structures, dens development	Wld Hab Nest Strct
6213	Wildlife Habitat Snags created	Wld Hab Snags
6214	Wildlife Habitat Reserving green trees for future snags	Wld Hab Rsv Grn Tree
6216	Wildlife Habitat Protecting Snags	Wld Hab Prtct Snags
6217	Wildlife Habitat Interpretive Signing	Wld Hab Interp Sign
6220	Wildlife Habitat Water development	Wld Hab Wtr Dvlpmt
6240	Wildlife Habitat access management development	Wld Hab Access Mgt Dv
6250	Wildlife Habitat Marsh development	Wld Hab March Dvlp
6260	Wildlife Habitat Reservoir Construction (Greentree)	Wld Hab Resvr Cnst
6410	T&ES habitat inventory	TES Hab Inv
6411	T&ES Species Survey	TES Spp Srvy

Table 8 - Activities

## Short

Code	Description	Description
6412	T&ES Species Veg. Prescription	TES Spp Veg RX
6413	T&ES Protection	TES Protectn
6420	Sensitive Species habitat inventory	Sens Spp Hab Inv
6421	Sensitive Species Species survey	Sens Spp Srvy
6423	Sensitive Species Protection	Sens Spp Protct
6430	T&ES resource monitoring	TES Res Monit
6435	Species Sighting	Spp Sighting
6440	T&ES structural habitat improvement	TES Strct Hab Imp
6441	T&ES structural maintenance	TES Strct Maint
6450	T&ES non-structural improvement	TES NonStrct Imp
6451	T&ES non-structural maintenance	TES NonStruct Maint
6510	Anadromous Fish habitat inventory	AF Habt Inv
6520	Anadromous Fish habitat monitoring	AF Habt Monit

6531	Anadromous Fish Log structures	AF Log Strcts
6532	Anadromous Fish Gabion drop structures	AF Gabion Drp Strct
6533	Anadromous Fish Brush cover structures	AF Brsh Cvr Strct
6534	Anadromous Fish Rock or boulder placements	AF Rock Plcmts
6535	Anadromous Fish Trees or platforms	AF TreesPltfrms
6536	Anadromous Fish Channel Stabilization construction	AF Chnl Stab Cnst
6537	Anadromous Fish Fencing	AF Fencing
6538	Anadromous Fish Spawning facility construction	AF Spawn Fac Cnst
6539	Anadromous Fish Fishway construction	AF Fishway Cnst
6540	Anadromous Fish Fish screen construction	AF Fish Scrn Cnst
6541	Anadromous Fish Channel revetment	AF Chnl Revet
6542	Anadromous Fish Lakes Reservoir construction	AF Lake/Resv Cnst
6543	Anadromous Fish Plant protection	AF Plant Protct
6544	Anadromous Fish Submerged brush or trees	AF Submrg Brsh
6545	Anadromous Fish Reshaping of channel bank	AF Reshape Chnl
6546	Anadromous Fish Structure removal	AF Strct Rmvl
6551	Anadromous Fish Habitat Access Management (Closures)	AF Habt Access Mgt
6552	Anadromous Fish Gravel placement - Area	AF Grvl Plcmt - Area
6554	Anadromous Fish Gravel cleaning - Area	AF Grvl Clean - Area
6556	Anadromous Fish Stream barrier removal	AF Strm Barrier Rmvl
6557	Anadromous Fish Fish population control - Area	AF Fish PopCtrl-Area
6559	Anadromous Fish Control undesirable species - Area	AF Ctrl UndesSpp - A
6561	Anadromous Fish Fish stocking - Area	AF Fish Stock - Area
6563	Anadromous Fish Aquatic plant control - Area	AF AquatcPlnt Ctrl- A
6565	Anadromous Fish Fish habitat fertilization - Area	AF FishHab Fert - A
6567	Anadromous Fish Tree planting for fisheries habitat improvement	AF Tree Plnt
6581	Anadromous Fish Fish habitat structural maintenance	AF FishHab Strct Mat
6582	Anadromous Fish Fish habitat non-structural maintenance - Area	AFHab NonStrct Mat-A
6584	Anadromous Fish Thinning for Fish Habitat Improvement	AF Thin

## Table 8 - Activities

## Short

Code	Description	Description
------	-------------	-------------

6610	Inland Fish habitat inventory	IF Hab Inv
6620	Inland fish habitat monitoring	IF Hab Monit
6631	Inland Fish Log structures	IF Log Struct
6632	Inland Fish Gabion drop structures	IF Gabion Drp Strct
6633	Inland Fish Brush cover structures	IF Brsh Cvr Strct
6634	Inland Fish Rock or boulder placements	IF Rock Plcmts
6635	Inland Fish Trees or platforms	IF Tree Pltfrms
6636	Inland Fish Channel Stabilization construction	IF Chnl Stab Const
6637	Inland Fish Fencing	IF Fencing

6638	Inland Fish Spawning facility construction	IF Spawn Fac Cnst
6639	Inland Fish Fishway construction	IF Fishway Cnst
6640	Inland Fish Fish screen construction	IF Fish Scrn Cnst
6641	Inland Fish Channel revetment	IF Chnl Revet
6642	Inland Fish Lakes/Reservior construction	IF Lake Cnst
6643	Inland Fish Plant protection	IF Plant Protct
6644	Inland Fish Submerged brush or trees in lakes	IF Sumrg Brsh
6645	Inland Fish Reshaping of channel bank	IF Reshp Chnl
6646	Inland Fish Structural removal	IF Strct Rmvl
6650	Inland Fish Habitat Access Management (Closures)	IF Hab Access Mgt
6661	Inland Fish Gravel placement - Area	IF Grvl Plcmt - Area
6663	Inland Fish Gravel cleaning - Area	IF Grvl Clean - Area
6665	Inland Fish Stream barrier removal	IF Strm Barr Rmvl
6666	Inland Fish Fish population control - Area	IF FishPop Ctrl - A
6668	Inland Fish Control undesirable species - Area	IF Ctrl UndesSpp - A
6670	Inland Fish Fish stocking - Area	IF Fish Stck - Area
6672	Inland Fish Aquatic plant control - Area	IF AquatcPlnt Ctrl-A
6674	Inland Fish Fish habitat fertilization - Area	IF FishHab Fert - A
6676	Inland Fish Tree planting for fisheries habitat improvement	IF Tree Plnt
6681	Inland Fish Fish habitat structural maintenance	IF FishHab Strct Mat
6682	Inland Fish Fish habitat non-structural maintenance - Area	IF Hab NonStrctMat-A
6684	Inland Fish Thinning for Fish Habitat Improvement	IF Thin
8010	Surveys	Surveys
8100	Disease Control	Disease Cntrl
8200	Insect Control	Insect Cntrl
8300	Animal Control	Animal Cntrl

Table 9 - Methods

Method Code	Description
-------------	-------------

000	Not Applicable
100	Manual
200	Mechanical
300	Prescribed Burn
400	Logging Methods
401	Manual Logging
410	Animal Logging
420	Tractor Logging
430	Single Span Skyline
440	Multispan Skyline
450	Highlead
460	Jammer
470	Balloon

480	Helicopter
490	Utilizer - Chip
500	Designating
510	Area Designation
520	Mark 100%
530	Stand Selection
540	Leave-Tree Marking
550	3-P
560	3-P with Fall, Buck, and Scale
570	Sample Tree
580	Crop Tree
600	Measurements
610	Sample Weight
620	Mill Deck
630	Truck Scale
640	Woods Scale
650	Sample Scale
660	Bureau Scale
670	Water Scale
680	Coop
700	Chemical
710	Manual Chemical
720	Mechanical Chemical
730	Aerial Chemical
900	Survey Methods
910	Remote Sensing
920	General Reconnaissance
930	Extensive Inventory
940	Intensive Inventory
950	Stratified Inventory

Table 10 - Equipment

Equipment Code	Description
000	NA
101	Axe
102	Dibble
103	Hand saw
104	Hazel hoe
105	Hoe
106	Hoedad
107	Ladders
108	Loppers

109	Machette
110	Planting bar
111	Chain Saw
112	Pole pruner
113	Hand Tool
114	Pole saw
115	Auger
116	Pruners
117	Pruning saw
118	Rake
119	Safety axe
120	Shears
121	Shovel
122	Pulaski
123	McLeod
150	ADC Vexar Tubes
151	Bud caps
152	Netting
153	Shade cards
154	Traps
155	Garlic
201	Dozer
202	Grapple Piler
203	Roller Chopper
204	Excavator
205	Plowing Machine
206	Chain Scarifier
207	Patch Scarifier
208	Backhoe
209	Bedding plow
210	Brush cutter
211	Chipper

Table 10 - Equipment

Equipment Code	Description
----------------	-------------

212	Disc
213	Forwarder
214	Helicopter (non-harvest)
215	Low ground pressure machinery (non-harvest)
216	Mower
217	Mulcher
218	Non-riding utility

219	Ripper
220	Scarification rake
221	Shredder
222	Slash Buster
223	Tractor (non-harvest)
224	Utility Vehicle
225	Winged Subsoiler
226	Power hand
227	Explosives
228	Fixed wing aircraft
229	Ball and Chain
230	Skid-Steer-Type Vehicle
231	Small Yarder
232	Drum Shredder
233	Tree Shear
234	Scalper
301	Helitorch
302	Drip torch
303	Ping Pong Balls
304	Lumagel
305	Fire Line Explosives (FLE)
306	Fuses
401	Manual logging
410	Animal logging
420	Tractor logging
421	Rubber tired skidder logging
422	Hard track (track driven from rear)
423	Soft track (track driven from front)
424	Ground Base Skidder *
430	Single span skyline
431	Single span gravity outhaul lt 1300 ft.
432	Single span haulback outhaul lt 1300 ft.
433	Single span gravity outhaul lt 1800 ft.
434	Single span haulback outhaul lt 1800 ft.

Table 10 - Equipment

## Equipment Code Description

435	Single span skyline gt 1800 ft.
436	ZigZag Yarder
440	Multispan
441	Multispan--uphill
442	Multispan--downhill

450	Highlead
451	Grabinski logging
452	Track loader/jammer
453	Loader logging
454	Other logging
455	Feller Buncher
460	Colddeck and swing
461	Highlead colddeck/skyline swing
462	Highlead colddeck/highlead swing
464	Other Colddeck
465	Bitterroot yarder
466	Ground Lead Yarder *
470	Balloon logging
480	Helicopter logging
481	Helicopter logging -small
482	Helicopter logging -medium
483	Helicopter logging -large
490	Utilizer-chip
491	Mechanized systems (felling/bucking/delimbing)
492	Cut to length
493	Harvester
494	Processor
711	Hand sprayer
712	Backpack sprayer
713	Hack and squirt
714	Hand spreader
715	Hydro Hachet
716	Injector
717	Repellant
721	Mobile ground sprayer
722	Big game repellent
723	Spreader
731	Aerial sprayer
901	Photo Series

## Table 11 - Funds

Code	Description	Abbreviation
ACAC	Acquisition of Lands - Special Acts	AC
HTAE	Federal Highway Administrative Expense	AE
ARAG	Agriculture Research Service	AG
PDAK	Proceeds from Alaska Statehood	AK

ALAL Southeast Alaska Economic Disaster Assistance AL  
 WCAO WCF Aircraft Operations AO  
 APAP Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service AP  
 WCAR WCF Aircraft Reserve AR  
 FDAS Fee Demo Agency Specific AS  
 BCBC Budget Clearing BC  
 BDBD Brush Disposal BD  
 NWBH Beartooth Highway BH  
 NWBM Backlog Maintenance BM  
 WCBP Nursery, Production of Tree Stock, Bareroot BP  
 WCBT Nursery, Tree Stock Distribution, Bareroot BT  
 NWCB Crown Butte CB  
 ETCC Job Corps Center Capital CC  
 TPCD Timber Pipeline Recreation Backlog CD  
 SPCF Cooperative Lands Fire Management CF  
 SPCH Cooperative Lands Forest Health CH  
 FDCL Fee Demo Collection Support CL  
 HTCN Federal Highway Construction CN  
 ETCO Job Corps Center Operations CO  
 WCCP Nursery, Production of Tree Stock, Containerized CP  
 ETCR Job Corps Center Rehab CR  
 WCCS Computer Service CS  
 WCCT Nursery, Tree Stock Distribution, Containerized CT  
 SDDA Suspense Deposit DA  
 NFDD NFS Supplemental Disaster Fund DD  
 DEDE Drug Enforcement DE  
 CMDF Construction Supplemental Disaster Fund DF  
 FDSS Fee Demo Site Specific DS  
 SPEA Economic Action Program EA  
 NFEE NFS Emergency Supplemental EE  
 SSEM Salvage Ecosystem Management EM  
 EPEP Emergency Pest Suppression EP  
 HTER Federal Highway Relief ER  
 CMES Construction Emergency Supplement ES  
 RMET Resource Management Timber Receipts ET  
 WSEW Emergency Watershed EW  
 WFEX Wildland Fire External Reimbursement EX

## Table 11 - Funds

Code	Description	Abbreviation
TTEX	Tongas Timber Supply Fund External Reimbursement	EX
CMEX	Capital Improvements and Maintenance External Reimbursement	EX



EXEX Acquisition of Lands - Land Exchanges EX  
 ETEX Job Corps External Reimbursement EX  
 FREX Research External Reimbursement EX  
 HWEX Hazardous Waste External Reimbursement EX  
 SPEX S&PF External Reimbursement EX  
 RTEX Reforestation Trust Fund External Reimbursement EX  
 RMEX Resource Mgmt Timber Receipts External Reimbursement EX  
 NFEX NFS External Reimbursement EX  
 LAEX L&WCF External Reimbursement EX  
 CMFC Facilities Capital Improvements and Maintenance FC  
 WCFE Fleet Equipment FE  
 SDFG Undistributed Inter/Government Payment FG  
 SPFH Federal Lands Forest Health FH  
 FIFI Forestry Incentives FI  
 LPFL Licensee Program - Woodsy Owl FL  
 RCFP Rural Community Fire Protection FP  
 FEFR Recreation Fees for Collection FR  
 CWFS Cooperative Work Forest Service FS  
 GBGB Gifts and Bequests GB  
 GDGD Gifts and Donations GD  
 WFHF Hazardous Fuel Reduction HF  
 CMHU Construction Supplemental for Fran and Hortense Hurricanes HU  
 HWHW Hazardous Waste HW  
 SPIA Forest Resources Information and Analysis IA  
 SPIF International Forestry IF  
 NFIM Inventory and Monitoring IM  
 SPIT Stewardship Incentives Program IT  
 WFIX Wildland Fire Internal Reimbursement IX  
 TTIX Tongas Timber Supply Fund Internal Reimbursement IX  
 CMIX Capital Improvements and Maintenance Internal Reimbursement IX  
 HWIX Hazardous Waste Internal Reimbursement IX  
 LAIX L&WCF Internal Reimbursement IX  
 FRIX Research Internal Reimbursement IX  
 SPIX S&PF Internal Reimbursement IX  
 RTIX Reforestation Trust Fund Internal Reimbursement IX  
 RMIX Resource Mgmt Timber Receipts Internal Reimbursement IX

## Table 11 - Funds

Code	Description	Abbreviation
NFIX	NFS Internal Reimbursement	IX
ETIX	Job Corps Internal Reimbursement	IX
CWKV	Cooperative Work Knutson-Vandenberg Fund	KV

LBLB Land Between the Lakes Management Fund LB  
 NWLD New World Mine Land Acquisition LD  
 NFLE Law Enforcement LE  
 SPLG Forest Legacy Program LG  
 NFLM Landownership Management LM  
 WCLP Nursery, Lift and Pack LP  
 LALW Land Acquisition L&WCF LW  
 NFMG Minerals Management MG  
 MRMV Refund Money MY  
 SDNG Advances Without Orders Non-Federal NG  
 NFNH NFS Supplemental for Fran and Hortense Hurricanes NH  
 WCNP Nursery, Special Projects NP  
 WCNR Nursery NR  
 SPNW PNW Assistance Program NW  
 ETPD Job Corps Center Program Direction PD  
 PEPE Timber Roads Purchaser Election PE  
 WSPF Flood Prevention PF  
 PIPI Medewin Rental Fee Account PI  
 WCPL Photoreproduction Laboratories PL  
 NFPN Land Management Planning PN  
 PRPP Medewin Restoration Fund PP  
 WFPR Presuppression and Fuels PR  
 PPPP Purchaser Required Activity PR  
 TPPS Timber Pipeline Sale Preparation PS  
 QAQA Quinault Special Management Area QA  
 QMQM Quarters Maintenance QM  
 WCRA Radios and Telecommunications RA  
 RBRB Range Betterment Fund RB  
 RCRC Resource Conservation and Development RC  
 CMRD Roads Capital Improvements and Maintenance RD  
 FRRE Forest Research RE  
 NFRG Range Management RG  
 RIRI Restoration of Improvements RI  
 HTRP Federal Highway Public Roads RP  
 RTRT Reforestation Trust Fund RT  
 NFRW Recreation, Heritage and Wilderness RW  
 NFSA SCSEP(SA) SA

## Table 11 - Funds

Code	Description	Abbreviation
LPSB	Licensee Program - Smokey Bear	SB
NFSD	SCSEP	SD

ETSL	Job Corps Student Pay	SL
SMSM	Subsistence Management	SM
WCSN	Sign Shop	SN
WCSP	Seed Supply	SP
SSSS	Timber Salvage Sales	SS
SPST	Forest Stewardship	ST
WFSU	Emergency Suppression and Rehabilitation	SU
WSSW	Small Watershed Operations	SW
TTTA	Tongas Timber Supply	TA
TDTD	Timber Sale Deposit Fund	TD
HTTI	FWHA Construction Tech Improvements	TI
CMTL	Trails Capital Improvements and Maintenance	TL
NFTM	Forest Products	TM
TPTP	Timber Pipeline Restoration Fund	TP
TRTR	10% Road and Trail Fund	TR
TTTT	Tongas Timber Supply Fund	TT
LBTV	Land Between the Lakes Trust Fund	TV
UDUD	Letter of Credit	UD
SPUF	Urban Community Forestry	UF
UMUM	Unclaimed Money	UM
URUR	Special Use Cost Recovery	UR
SPVF	Cooperative Fire Protection	VF
NFVW	Vegetation and Watershed Management	VW
WCWE	WCF Enterprise Activities	WE
NFWF	Wildlife and Fisheries Habitat Management	WF
WCWO	WO WCF Program Management	WO
WDWP	Watershed Planning	WP
XXXX	Harvest Activity	XX

## Table 12 - Cooperating Agencies

Code	Description
4H	4H
ADF	Arbor Day Foundation
AF	Air Force
AS	Audubon Society
BCH	Back Country Horsemen
BIA	Bureau of Indian Affairs
BR	Bureau of Reclamation
BSA	Boy Scouts of America
C	Campfire
CE	Corp of Engineers
CG	Coast Guard
DA	Department of the Army

DE	Department of Energy
DN	Department of the Navy
DU	Ducks Unlimited
FFA	Future Farmers of America
FWA	Four Wheelers Association
GSA	Girl Scouts of America
HC	Heritage Commission
LO	Lofty Oaks
NAW	North American Wild Sheep
NC	Nature Conservancy
NFF	National Federation of Forests
NG	National Guard
NMF	National Marine Fisheries
NPA	Native Plant Association
NPS	National Park Service
NRC	National Resource Conservation Service
PAT	Plant-a-tree
RME	Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation
RS	Range Society
RT	Rails to Trails
SAF	Society of American Foresters
SC	Sierra Club
TU	Trout Unlimited
USF	United States Fish and Wildlife
USM	United States Marine Corp.
WS	Wildlife Society
WTF	Wildlife Turkey Federation

Table 13 - Activity Types

Code	Description
A	Recreation
AC	Cultural Resources Activities
AC1	Cultural Resources Operations
AC11	Cultural Resources Preparation
AC111	Cultural Resources Inventory
AC1111	Cultural Resources Overviews
AC112	Cultural Resources Planning
AC1121	Cultural Resources Evaluation
AC1122	Cultural Resources Assessments
AC12	Cultural Resources Administration
AC121	Cultural Resources Monitoring (Type)

AC122 Cultural Resources Nomination  
 AC123 Cultural Resources Mitigation (Type)  
 AC124 Cultural Resources Enhancement (Type)  
 AN1 Recreation Resources Operations  
 AN11 Recreation Resources Preparation  
 AN111 Recreation Resources Inventory  
 AN1111 Recreation Site and Facility Inventory  
 AN1112 Classified Area Inventory  
 AN1113 Recreation Special Uses Inventory  
 AN1114 Recreation Opportunity Spectrum Inventory  
 AN112 Recreation Resources Planning  
 AN1121 Recreation Site and Facility Planning  
 AN1122 Classified Area Planning  
 AN1123 Recreation Special Uses Planning  
 AN12 Recreation Resources Administration  
 AN121 Recreation Resources Monitoring  
 AN122 Recreation Use Administration  
 AN1221 General Recreation Operations Administration  
 AN1222 Developed Site Administration  
 AN1223 Recreation Special Uses Administration  
 AN1224 Classified Area Administration  
 AN2 Recreation Improvements  
 AN221 Recreation Resources Improvement Non-Capitalized  
 AN22D Recreation Resources Improvement Construction - PAOT Days  
 AN23 Recreation Resources Improvement Maintenance  
 ANA Recreation Resources Activities - Area  
 ANE Recreation Resources Activities - Each  
 AT Trail Activities  
 AT1 Trail Operations  
 Table 13 - Activity Types

Code	Description
AT11	Trail Preparation
AT112	Trail Planning
AT222	Trail Heads
AV	Visual Resources Activities
AV1	Visual Resources Operations
AV11	Visual Resources Preparation
AV111	Visual Resources Inventory (Type)
AV112	Visual Resources Planning
AV12	Visual Resources Administration
AV121	Visual Resources Monitoring (Type)

AW Wilderness Resources Activities  
 AW1 Wilderness Resources Operations  
 AW11 Wilderness Resources Activity Preparation  
 AW112 Wilderness Resources Planning  
 AW12 Wilderness Resources Administration  
 AW121 Wilderness Resources Monitoring (Type)  
 C Wildlife and Fish  
 CA Anadromous Fish Resources Activities  
 CA1 Anadromous Fish Operations  
 CA11 Anadromous Fish Resources Preparation  
 CA111 Anadromous Fish Habitat Inventory  
 CA112 Anadromous Fish Habitat Planning  
 CA12 Anadromous Fish Resources Program Administration  
 CA121 Anadromous Fish Habitat Monitoring  
 CA2 Anadromous Fish Habitat Improvements  
 CA22 Anadromous Fish Habitat Improvements Construction  
 CA221 Anadromous Fish Habitat Structural Improvements  
 CA222A Anadromous Fish Habitat Non-Structural Improvements - Area  
 CA222E Anadromous Fish Habitat Non-Structural Improvements - Each  
 CA23A Anadromous Fish Habitat Improvement Maintenance - Area  
 CA23S Anadromous Fish Habitat Improvement Maintenance - Structures  
 CI Inland Fish Resources Activities  
 CI1 Inland Fish Operations  
 CI11 Inland Fish Resources Preparation  
 CI111 Inland Fish Habitat Inventory  
 CI112 Inland Fish Habitat Planning  
 CI12 Inland Fish Resources Program Administration  
 CI121 Inland Fish Habitat Monitoring  
 CI2 Inland Fish Habitat Improvements  
 Table 13 - Activity Types

Code	Description
CI22	Inland Fish Habitat Improvements Construction
CI221	Inland Fish Habitat Structural Improvements
CI222A	Inland Fish Habitat Non-Structural Improvements - Area
CI222E	Inland Fish Habitat Non-Structural Improvements - Each
CI23A	Inland Fish Habitat Improvement Maintenance - Area
CI23S	Inland Fish Habitat Improvement Maintenance - Structure
CT	Threatened and Endangered Species Resources Activities
CT1	Threatened and Endangered Species Operations
CT11	Threatened and Endangered Species Resources Preparation
CT111	Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat Inventory

CT112 Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat Planning  
 CT12 Threatened and Endangered Species Resources Program Administration  
 CT121A Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat Monitoring - Area  
 CT121E Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat Monitoring - Each  
 CT2 Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat Improvements  
 CT22 Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat Improvements Construction  
 CT221 Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat Structural Improvements  
 CT222 Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat Non-Structural Improvements  
 CT23A Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat Improvement Maint - Area  
 CT23S Threatened and Endangered Species Habitat Improvement Maint - Strctrs  
 CW Wildlife Resources Activities  
 CW1 Wildlife Operations  
 CW11 Wildlife Resources Preparation  
 CW111A Wildlife Habitat Inventory - Area  
 CW111E Wildlife Habitat Inventory - Plots  
 CW112 Wildlife Habitat Planning  
 CW12 Wildlife Resources Program Administration  
 CW121 Wildlife Habitat Monitoring  
 CW2 Wildlife Habitat Improvements  
 CW22 Wildlife Habitat Improvements Construction  
 CW221 Wildlife Habitat Structural Improvements  
 CW222A Wildlife Habitat Non-Structural Improvements - Area  
 CW222E Wildlife Habitat Non-Structural Improvements - Each  
 CW23A Wildlife Habitat Improvement Maintenance - Area  
 Table 13 - Activity Types

Code	Description
CW23S	Wildlife Habitat Improvement Maintenance - Structures
D	Range
DL	Range Grazing
DL1	Range Grazing Operations
DL2	Range Grazing Improvements
DL22	Range Grazing Improvements Construction
DL221S	Range Grazing Structural Improvements - Structure (Type)
DL222	Range Grazing Non-Structural Improvements (Type)
DL23A	Range Grazing Improvements Maintenance - Area
DL23S	Range Grazing Improvements Maintenance - Structure
DM241	Noxious Farm Weed Treatment
DN	Range Resources Activities
DN1	Range Resources Operations
DN11	Range Resources Preparation
DN111	Range Resources Inventory

DN1111 Range Allotment Analysis  
 DN1112 Range Ecosystem Description and Interpretation  
 DN112 Range Resources Planning  
 DN12 Range Resources Administration  
 DN122 Range Grazing Administration  
 DN1221 Range Allotment Coordination  
 DN1222 Range Permit Administration  
 DN12221 Range Allotment Annual Operating Plan  
 DN2 Range Resources Improvements  
 DN22 Range Resources Improvements Construction  
 DN221A Range Resources Structural Improvements - Area  
 DN221S Range Resources Structural Improvements - Structure  
 DN222 Range Resources Non-Structural Improvements  
 DN23A Range Resources Improvement Maintenance - Area  
 DN23S Range Resources Improvement Maintenance - Structure  
 DN24 Noxious Farm Weeds Management  
 DW Wild Horse and Burro Activities (Type)  
 DW1 Wild Horse and Burro Operations  
 DW12 Wild Horse and Burro Administration  
 DW121 Wild Horse and Burro Monitoring  
 E Timber  
 ET Timber Resources Activities  
 ET1 Timber Resources Operations  
 ET11 Timber Resources Preparation  
 ET111 Timber Resources Inventory  
 Table 13 - Activity Types

Code	Description
ET1111A	Extensive Timber Inventory - Area
ET1111E	Extensive Timber Inventory - Each
ET1112	Silvicultural Exam and Prescriptions
ET1113	Growth and Yield Permanent Plots
ET112	Timber Resources Planning
ET1121	Timber Inventory - Post Stratification
ET1122	Timber Stand Analysis and Monitoring
ET1123	Timber Resources - 10 Year Sale Schedule
ET1124	Timber Resources - 6 and 12 Month Sale Schedule
ET113	Timber Resources Coordination
ET114	Timber Sale Preparation
ET1141	Position Statement Development
ET1142	Timber Sale Planning (Gates 1 and 2) - Regular
ET1143	Timber Sale Preparation (Gates 3-6) - Regular



ET1144 Final Package Preparation and Advertisement  
 ET1145 Bid Opening  
 ET1146 Sale Award  
 ET1152 Timber Sale Planning (Gates 1 and 2) - Pipeline  
 ET1153 Timber Sale Preparation (Gates 3-6) - Pipeline  
 ET121NT Timber Resources Monitoring  
 ET121PP Timber Resources Monitoring - Personal Use  
 ET122NT Commercial Sale Administration  
 ET122PP Commercial Sale Administration - Personal Use  
 ET122TC Commercial Sale Administration - Timber  
 ET124NT Personal Use Fuelwood Administration  
 ET124PP Personal Use Fuelwood Administration - Personal Use  
 ET124TC Personal Use Fuelwood Administration - Timber  
 ET125NT Free Use Administration  
 ET125PP Free Use Administration - Personal Use  
 ET125TC Free Use Administration - Timber  
 ET126NT Non-Convertible Products Administration  
 ET126PP Non-Convertible Products Administration - Personal Use  
 ET126TC Non-Convertible Products Administration - Timber  
 ET12A Timber Harvest - Commercial - Area  
 ET12C Timber Harvest - Commercial - CCF  
 ET12E Timber Harvest - Commercial - Each  
 ET12FS Timber Harvest Administration - Forest Stewardship  
 ET12NT Timber Harvest Administration  
 ET12PP Timber Harvest Administration - Personal Use  
 ET12S Timber Harvest - Commercial - Sale  
 Table 13 - Activity Types

Code	Description
ET12TC	Timber Resources Monitoring - Timber
ET13	Manual changes (Timber)
ET14	Man causes fire damage
ET15	Permenant Land Changes
ET16	Permenant Flooding
ET17	Final admin changes
ET171	Appeals and Litigation - Program
ET173	Appeals and Litigation - Sales
ET2	Timber Resources Improvements
ET21	Timber Resource Improvement Preparation
ET211	Timber Resource Improvement Inventory
ET2111	Reforestation Improvement Needs Inventory
ET2112	Timber Stand Improvement Needs Inventory

ET214 Timber Improvement Preparation  
 ET2141 Reforestation Preparation  
 ET2142 Timber Stand Improvement Preparation  
 ET24 Reforestation  
 ET241 Reforestation - Site Preparation for Natural Regeneration  
 ET242 Reforestation - Planting  
 ET2421 Planting  
 ET2422 Planting concurrent with Site Preparation  
 ET2423 Site Preparation for Outyear Planting  
 ET243 Reforestation - Seeding  
 ET2431 Seeding  
 ET2432 Seeding concurrent with Site Preparation  
 ET2433 Site Preparation for Outyear Seeding  
 ET244 Reforestation - Animal Control  
 ET245 Reforestation - Certification  
 ET2451 Certification of Natural Regeneration Areas  
 ET24511 Certification of Natural Regeneration Areas with Site Preparation  
 ET24512 Certification of Natural Regeneration Areas without Site Preparation  
 ET2452 Certification of Planted Areas  
 ET2453 Certification of Seeded Areas  
 ET25 Timber Stand Improvement  
 ET251 Timber Stand Improvement - Release and Weeding  
 ET252 Timber Stand Improvement - Precommercial Thinning  
 ET253 Timber Stand Improvement - Pruning  
 ET254 Timber Stand Improvement - Understory Control  
 ET255 Timber Stand Improvement - Fertilization  
 ET256 Timber Stand Improvement - Animal Control  
 Table 13 - Activity Types

Code	Description
ET257	Timber Stand Improvement - Certification
ET26B	Nursery Activities - Bushels
ET26M	Nursery Activities - Thousand Seedlings
ET26S	Nursery Activities - Sites
ET27A	Genetic Tree Activities - Area
ET27E	Genetic Tree Activities - Each
ET27M	Genetic Tree Activities - Thousand Seedlings
ET27S	Genetic Tree Activities - Sites
ET27T	Genetic Tree Activities - Trees
F	Watershed and Air
FA	Air Resources Activities (Type)
FA1	Air Resources Operations

FA11 Air Resources Activity Preparation  
 FA111 Air Resources Inventory  
 FA1111 Class I Area Inventory  
 FA112 Air Resources Planning  
 FA12 Air Resources Administration  
 FA121 Air Quality Monitoring  
 FA122 Prevention of Significant Deterioration  
 FW Watershed Resources Activities  
 FW1 Watershed Resources Operations  
 FW11 Watershed Resources Preparation  
 FW111 Watershed Resources Inventory  
 FW1111 Soil Inventory(type)  
 FW1112 Water Inventory (Type)  
 FW112 Watershed Resources Planning  
 FW12 Watershed Resources Administration  
 FW121 Watershed Resources Monitoring (Type)  
 FW2 Watershed Resources Improvements  
 FW221 Watershed Resources Structural Improvements  
 FW222 Watershed Resources Non-Structural Improvements  
 FW22A Watershed Resources Improvements Construction - Area  
 FW23 Watershed Resources Improvements Maintenance  
 NAA Not applicable - Area  
 NAE Not applicable - Each  
 PF2 Fire Inventory  
 PF24A Natural Fuels - Area  
 PF25A Activity Fuels - Area  
 RESRCH Research

Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
0	0	none
10	0	General Insects
10	1	thrips
10	2	tip moth
10	3	wasp
10	4	Chinese rose beetle
10	5	rose beetle
10	6	coconut hispid beetle
10	7	clerid beetle
10	8	weevil

10	9	green rose chafer
10	10	Allegheny mound ant
10	11	ant
10	12	stick insect
10	13	Hulodes cranea
10	14	conifer swift moth
10	15	Caroline shortnosed weevil
10	16	coconut rhinoceros beetle
10	17	bagworm moth
10	18	coconut palm weevil
10	19	scarab
10	20	ash white fly
10	21	Steremnius carinatus
10	22	pyralid moth
10	23	wood wasps
11	0	Bark Beetles
11	1	roundheaded pine beetle
11	2	western pine beetle
11	3	southern pine beetle
11	4	Jeffery pine beetle
11	5	lodgepole pine beetle
11	6	mountain pine beetle
11	7	Douglas-fir beetle
11	8	Allegheny spruce beetle
11	9	spruce beetle
11	10	eastern larch beetle
11	11	black turpentine beetle
11	12	red turpentine beetle
11	13	Dryocoetes affaber
11	14	Dryocoetes autographus

Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
11	15	western balsam bark beetle
11	16	Dryocoetes sechelti
11	17	ash bark beetles
11	18	native elm bark beetle
11	19	pinon ips
11	20	small southern pine engraver
11	21	sixspined ips
11	22	emarginate ips

11	23	southern pine engraver beetle
11	24	Ips grandicollis
11	25	Arizona five-spined ips
11	26	Monterey pine ips
11	27	California fivespined ips
11	28	northern spruce engraver beetle
11	29	pine engraver
11	30	Ips engraver beetles
11	31	Ips tridens
11	32	western ash bark beetle
11	33	Oregon ash bark beetle
11	34	Orthotomicus caelatus
11	35	cedar bark beetles
11	36	western cedar bark beetle
11	37	tip beetles
11	38	Douglas-fir twig beetle
11	39	twig beetles
11	40	foureyed spruce beetle
11	41	fir root bark beetle
11	42	Pseudohylesinus dispar
11	43	Douglas-fir pole beetle
11	44	silver fir beetle
11	45	small European elm bark beetle
11	46	spruce engraver
11	47	hickory bark beetle
11	48	true fir bark beetles
11	49	Douglas-fir engraver
11	50	fir engraver
11	51	striped ambrosia beetle
11	52	Sitka spruce engraver beetle
11	53	four-eyed bark beetle
11	54	hemlock beetle

Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
12	0	Defoliators
12	1	casebearer
12	2	leaftier
12	3	looper
12	4	needleminer
12	5	sawfly

12	6	skeletonizer
12	7	larger elm leaf beetle
12	8	Spanworm
12	9	Webworm
12	10	pine false webworm
12	11	western blackheaded budworm
12	12	eastern blackheaded budworm
12	13	Whitefly
12	14	fall cankerworm
12	15	alder flea beetle
12	16	mountain mahogany looper
12	17	birch leaffolder
12	18	oak worms
12	19	orange-striped oakworm
12	20	western larch sawfly
12	21	fruit tree leafroller
12	22	uglynest caterpillar
12	23	boxelder defoliator
12	24	oak leafroller
12	25	birch sawfly
12	26	arborvitae leafminer
12	27	coconut scale
12	28	texas leafcutting ant
12	29	oak skeletonizer
12	30	pear sawfly
12	31	scarlet oak sawfly
12	32	elm calligrapha
12	33	boxelder leafroller
12	34	maple petiole borer
12	35	spruce webspinning sawfly
12	36	two-year budworm
12	37	large aspen tortrix
12	38	spruce budworm
12	39	sugar pine tortrix

Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
--------------	----------------	-------------

12	40	western spruce budworm
12	41	jack pine budworm
12	42	Modoc budworm
12	43	aspen leaf beetle

12	44	cottonwood leaf beetle
12	45	leafhopper
12	46	poplar tentmaker
12	47	larch casebearer
12	48	birch casebearer
12	49	lodgepole needleminer
12	50	ponderosa needleminer
12	51	Black Hills pandora moth
12	52	pandora moth
12	53	sycamore lace bug
12	54	lace bugs
12	55	oak leaftier
12	56	dusky birch sawfly
12	57	walnut caterpillar
12	58	yellownecked caterpillar
12	59	walkingstick
12	60	spruce coneworm
12	61	introduced pine sawfly
12	62	greenstriped mapleworm
12	63	spruce needleminer (east)
12	64	elm spanworm
12	65	maple trumpet skeletonizer
12	66	white fir needleminer
12	67	linden looper
12	68	browntail moth
12	69	pine needleminer
12	70	birch leafminer
12	71	elm leafminer
12	72	geometrid moth
12	73	leafblotch miner
12	74	spotted tussock moth
12	75	pale tussock moth
12	76	hesperiid moth
12	77	brown day moth
12	78	buck moth

Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
--------------	----------------	-------------

12	79	saddled prominent
12	80	variable oakleaf caterpillar
12	81	cherry scallop shell moth

12	82	fall webworm
12	83	hemlock looper
12	84	Lambdina punctat
12	85	tent caterpillar moth
12	86	satin moth
12	87	willow leafblotch miner
12	88	aspen blotchminer
12	89	gypsy moth
12	90	cottonwood leafminers
12	91	dogwood sawfly
12	92	rose chafer
12	93	eastern tent caterpillar
12	94	western tent caterpillar
12	95	Pacific tent caterpillar
12	96	forest tent caterpillar
12	97	southwestern tent caterpillar
12	98	leafcutting bees
12	99	blister beetle
12	100	early birch leaf edgeminer
12	101	juniper sawfly
12	102	willow sawfly
12	103	balsam fir sawfly
12	104	lodgepole sawfly
12	105	blackheaded pine sawfly
12	106	pine infesting sawflies
12	107	redheaded pine sawfly
12	109	ponderosa pine sawfly
12	110	white pine sawfly
12	111	jack pine sawfly
12	112	Virginia pine sawfly
12	113	European pine sawfly
12	114	loblolly pine sawfly
12	115	hemlock sawfly
12	116	pine butterfly
12	117	false hemlock looper
12	118	California tortoiseshell
12	119	locust leafminer

Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
12	120	Bruce spanworm



12	121	rusty tussock moth
12	122	whitemarked tussock moth
12	123	Douglas-fir tussock moth
12	124	western tussock moth
12	125	spring cankerworm
12	126	black citrus swallowtail butterfly
12	127	maple leafcutter
12	128	pine tussock moth
12	129	poinciana looper
12	130	half-wing geometer
12	131	Phoberia moth
12	132	California oakworm
12	133	European snout beetle
12	134	citrus leafminer
12	135	aspen leafminer
12	136	yellowheaded spruce sawfly
12	137	tenlined June beetle
12	138	Japanese beetle
12	139	larch sawfly
12	140	mountain-ash sawfly
12	141	elm leaf beetle
12	142	spearmarked black moth
12	143	giant silkworm moth
12	144	redhumped caterpillar
12	145	redbanded thrips
12	146	larch looper
12	147	maple leafroller
12	148	redhumped oakworm
12	149	orangehumped mapleworm
12	150	spruce needleminer (west)
12	151	maple webworm
12	152	pine webworm
12	153	imported basswood thrips
12	154	Thyridopteryx ephemeraeformis
12	155	leafroller/seed moth
12	156	willow defoliation
12	157	euonymus caterpillar
12	158	spruce bud moth
12	159	larch bud moth

Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
--------------	----------------	-------------

12	160	pine needle sheathminer
12	161	cypress looper
12	162	cottonwood leaf beetle
12	163	pine colaspis
12	164	saddle-backed looper
12	165	leaf roller
12	166	New Mexico fir looper
12	167	striped alder sawfly
12	168	green-striped looper
12	169	willow leaf blotchminer
12	170	Neodiprion autmnalis
12	171	Neodiprion edulicolus
12	172	Neodiprion gilletti
12	173	Neodiprion ventralis
12	174	pine looper
12	175	Zadiprion rohweri
12	176	Zadiprion townsendi
12	177	Douglas-fir budmoth
12	178	western oak looper
12	179	phantom hemlock looper
13	0	Chewing Insects
13	1	grasshopper
13	2	shorthorn grasshoppers
13	3	black cutworm
13	4	Palau coconut beetle
13	5	clearwinged grasshopper
13	6	cicadas
13	7	eurytomids
13	8	cutworms
13	9	whitefringed beetles
13	10	pales weevil
13	11	vegetable weevil
13	12	periodical cicada
13	13	migratory grasshopper
13	14	valley grasshopper
13	15	strawberry root weevil
13	16	black vine weevil
13	17	pandanus beetle
13	18	spaeth pandanus
13	19	agamemnon butterfly

Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
13	20	northern pitch twig moth
13	21	ponderosa pine tip moth
13	22	pine needle weevil
13	23	coconut longhorned grasshopper
13	24	clover root curculio
13	25	Thrips madronii
13	26	ash plant bug
13	27	shorthorned grasshopper
13	28	pitch-eating weevil
13	29	deodar weevil
14	0	Sucking Insects
14	1	scale insect
14	2	western larch wooly aphid
14	3	balsam woolly adelgid
14	4	hemlock woolly adelgid
14	5	spiraling whitefly
14	6	aphid
14	7	pine spittlebug
14	8	western pine spittlebug
14	9	Saratoga spittlebug
14	10	spittlebug
14	11	wax scale
14	12	pine needle scale
14	14	giant conifer aphids
14	15	white pine aphid
14	16	beech scale
14	17	spruce aphid
14	18	woolly apple aphid
14	19	striped mealybug
14	20	elongate hemlock scale
14	21	coconut red scale
14	22	pine thrips
14	23	leucaena psyllid
14	24	honeysuckle aphids
14	25	Egyptian fluted scale
14	26	Lecanium scale
14	27	common falsepit scale
14	28	oystershell scale
14	29	pinyon needle scale

Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
14	30	ponderosa pine twig scale
14	31	pine twig scale
14	32	ponderosa pine scale
14	33	red pine scale
14	34	Prescott scale
14	35	treehoopers
14	36	hibiscus psyllid
14	37	balsam twig aphid
14	38	hibiscus mealybug
14	39	black pineleaf scale
14	40	spruce spider mite
14	41	twig girdler
14	42	woolly alder aphid
14	43	maple aphids
14	44	spruce bud scale
14	45	red pine adelgid
14	46	pine leaf adelgid
14	47	white pine adelgid
14	48	pine bark adelgid
14	49	root aphid
14	50	mealybug
14	51	cottony maple scale
14	52	fir mealybug
14	53	Douglas-fir mealybug
14	54	spruce mealybug
14	55	hemispherical scale
14	56	woolly pine needle aphid
14	57	steatococcus scale
14	58	pear thrips
14	59	mulberry whitefly
14	60	tuliptree scale
14	61	pine tortoise scale
14	62	citrus snow scale
14	63	birch aphid
15	0	Boring Insects
15	1	shoot borer
15	2	termite
15	3	ponderosa pine bark borer
15	4	bronze birch borer

15 5 twolined chestnut borers

## Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
15	6	bronze poplar borer
15	7	carpenter bees
15	8	flatheaded borer
15	9	golden buprestid
15	10	carpenter ants
15	11	gouty pitch midge
15	12	shootboring sawflies
15	13	roundheaded borer
15	14	flatheaded apple tree borer
15	15	cranberry girdler
15	16	Columbian timber beetle
15	17	pitted ambrosia beetle
15	18	carpenterworm moths
15	19	poplar and willow borer
15	20	pine reproduction weevil
15	21	Douglas-fir twig weevil
15	22	Zimmerman pine moth
15	23	oak twig pruners
15	24	twig pruner
15	25	lesser cornstalk borer
15	26	red oak borer
15	27	ponderous borer
15	28	eastern pine shoot borer
15	29	western pine shoot borer
15	30	Eucosma species
15	31	sugar maple borer
15	32	Goes borers
15	33	pine root collar weevil
15	34	Warren's collar weevil
15	35	powderpost beetle
15	36	tarnished plant bug
15	37	Magdalis spp.
15	38	white pine bark miner
15	39	locust borer
15	40	California flathead borer
15	41	flatheaded fir borer
15	42	whitespotted sawyer

15 43 redheaded ash borer  
 15 44 western ash borer  
 15 45 oberea shoot borers

#### Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
15	46	eucalyptus longhorned borer
15	47	northern pine weevil
15	48	Pissodes dubius
15	49	Monterey pine weevil
15	50	white pine weevil
15	51	lodgepole terminal weevil
15	52	ambrosia beetles
15	53	cottonwood borer
15	54	balsam shootboring sawfly
15	55	pine gall weevil
15	56	ash borer
15	57	lilac borer
15	58	Prionoxystus robiniae
15	59	maple shoot borers
15	60	western subterranean termite
15	61	coconut trunk weevil
15	62	New Guinea sugarcane weevil
15	63	European pine shoot moth
15	64	western pine tip moth
15	65	Nantucket pine tip moth
15	66	lodgepole pine tip moth
15	67	southwestern pine tip moth
15	68	poplar borer
15	69	roundheaded appletree borer
15	70	Saperda shoot borer
15	71	clearwing moths
15	72	dogwood borer
15	73	roundheaded fir borer
15	74	western larch borer
15	75	western cedar borer
15	76	Douglas-fir pitch moth
15	77	sequoia pitch moth
15	78	black twig borer
15	79	Pacific dampwood termite
16	0	Seed/Cone/Flower/Fruit Insects

16	1	Douglas-fir cone moth
16	2	lodgpole cone beetle
16	3	limber pine cone beetle
16	4	mountain pine cone beetle
16	5	ponderosa pine cone beetle

Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
16	6	Monterey pine cone beetle
16	7	red pine cone beetle
16	8	white pine cone beetle
16	9	black walnut curculio
16	10	Douglas-fir cone midge
16	11	cone scale midge
16	12	pecan
16	13	Caroline fruitfly
16	14	spruce bud midge
16	15	fir coneworm
16	16	southern pine cone worm
16	17	pine coneworm
16	18	loblolly pine cone worm
16	19	ponderosa twig moth
16	20	Dioryctria pseudotsugella
16	21	Dioryctria moths
16	22	lodgpole cone moth
16	23	seed chalcid
16	24	slash pine flower thrips
16	25	cone maggot
16	26	longleaf pine seed worm/moth
16	27	ponderosa pine seed worm/moth
16	28	spruce seed moth
16	29	boxelder bug
16	30	leaffooted pine seed bug
16	31	western conifer seed bug
16	32	hollyhock thrips
16	33	Magastigmus lasiocarpae
16	34	spruce seed chalcid
16	35	ponderosa pine seed chalcid
16	36	fir seed chalcid
16	37	Douglas-fir seed chalcid
16	38	yellow poplar weevil

16	39	fruitpiercing moth
16	40	roundheaded cone borer
16	41	mango shoot caterpillar
16	42	coneworm
16	43	harvester ants
16	44	citrus flower moth

Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
16	45	fir cone maggot
16	46	spruce cone maggot
16	47	shieldbacked pine seed bug
16	48	coneworm
17	0	Gallmaker Insects
17	1	birch budgall mite
17	2	eastern spruce gall adelgid
17	3	Cooley spruce gall adelgid
17	4	horned oak gall
17	5	gouty oak gall
17	6	gall midge
17	7	Douglas-fir needle gall midge
17	8	gall mite
17	9	spruce gall midge
17	10	hackberry nipplegall maker
17	11	balsam gall midge
17	12	leaf stem gall adelgid
17	13	gall aphid
17	14	alder gall mite
17	15	psyllid
17	16	sugarberry psyllid
17	17	Mountain apple psyllid
17	18	gouty pitch midge
17	19	spider mites
18	0	Insect Predators
18	1	lacewing
18	2	blackbellied clerid
18	3	redbellied clerid
18	4	Formica rufa
18	5	western yellowjacket
19	0	General Diseases
20	0	Biotic Damage



20	1	damping off
20	2	gray mold
20	3	Cassytha
20	4	hemlock fluting
21	0	Root-Butt Diseases
21	1	Armillaria root disease
21	2	yellow stringy rot

Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
21	3	Cylindrocladium root disease
21	4	brown crumbly rot
21	5	black root rot of pine
21	6	Fusarium root rot
21	7	white mottled rot
21	8	Ganoderma rot of hardwoods
21	9	Ganoderma rot of conifers
21	10	annosus root disease
21	11	circinatus root rot
21	12	tomentosus root disease
21	13	charcoal root rot
21	14	black stain root disease
21	15	Schweinitzii butt rot
21	16	flame tree root disease
21	17	laminated root rot
21	18	Phytophthora root rot
21	19	littleleaf disease
21	20	Port-Orford-Cedar root disease
21	22	Pythium root rot
21	23	procera root disease of conifers
21	24	crown gall
21	25	borealis conk
21	26	yellow pitted rot
21	27	brown cubical rot
22	0	Stem Decays-Cankers
22	1	heart rot
22	2	stem rot
22	3	sap rot
22	4	slime flux
22	5	virus
22	6	black knot of cherry

22	7	Atropellis canker
22	8	Siberian elm canker
22	9	Botryosphaeria canker
22	10	black rot fungus
22	11	Caliciopsis canker
22	12	black canker of aspen
22	13	sycamore canker stain
22	23	chestnut blight

Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
22	24	gray-brown saprot
22	25	Cryptosphaeria canker of aspen
22	26	Cytospora canker of fir
22	27	western red rot
22	28	rust-red stringy rot
22	29	sooty-bark canker
22	30	Eutypella canker
22	31	Fusarium cortical stem rot
22	32	pitch canker
22	33	Fusicoccum canker
22	34	Scleroderris canker
22	35	amelanchier rust
22	36	cedar apple rust
22	37	Hypoxyton canker of oak
22	38	Hypoxyton canker of aspen
22	39	canker rot of oak
22	40	sterile conk trunk rot of birch
22	41	European larch canker
22	42	beech bark disease
22	43	Nectria canker
22	44	ash heart rot
22	47	red ring rot
22	48	aspen trunk rot
22	49	stem decay of black walnut
22	50	Phomopsis canker
22	51	Phomopsis canker spp
22	52	leyland cypress canker
22	53	butternut canker
22	54	maple canker
22	55	Thyronectria canker

22	56	citrus canker
22	57	Cytospora canker of aspen
22	58	Dothichiza canker
22	59	red belt fungus
22	60	Leucocytospora canker of spruce
22	61	sooty bark canker
22	62	brown heartrot
22	63	Coniophora puteana
22	64	tinder fungus
22	65	purple conk

Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
22	66	Leptographium wagnerii
22	67	Phellinus hartigii
22	68	false tinder fungus
22	69	robustus conk
22	70	yellow cap fungus
22	71	oyster mushroom
22	72	white ring rot
22	73	hemlock canker
23	0	Parasitic
23	1	mistletoe
23	2	parasitic plants
23	3	vine damage
23	5	white fir dwarf mistletoe
23	6	lodgepole pine dwarf mistletoe
23	7	Apache dwarf mistletoe
23	8	western dwarf mistletoe
23	9	limber pine dwarf mistletoe
23	10	pinyon dwarf mistletoe
23	11	Douglas-fir dwarf mistletoe
23	12	Chihuahua pine dwarf mistletoe
23	13	larch dwarf mistletoe
23	14	western spruce dwarf mistletoe
23	15	eastern dwarf mistletoe
23	16	hemlock dwarf mistletoe
23	17	southwestern dwarf mistletoe
23	18	dodder
23	19	white fir mistletoe
23	20	true mistletoe (other)

23	21	red fir dwarf mistletoe
23	22	juniper true mistletoe
24	0	Decline Complexes/Dieback/Wilts
24	1	Alaska-yellow cedar decline
24	2	Norfolk Island pine decline
24	3	Stillwell's syndrome
24	4	ash decline/yellows
24	5	birch dieback
24	6	cadang-cadang yellow mottle virus
24	7	complex
24	8	decline
24	9	fall hardwood defoliator complex

Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
24	10	joga decline
24	11	larch decline
24	12	looper; abiotic complex
24	13	maple decline
24	14	oak decline
24	15	pingelap disease
24	16	sprout dieback
24	17	true fir pest complex
24	18	western X disease
24	19	pinewood nematode
24	20	sapstreak disease of sugar maple
24	21	oak wilt
24	22	Dutch elm disease
24	23	bacterial wetwood
24	24	mimosa wilt
24	25	Verticillium wilt
24	26	Xylella fastidiosa
24	27	wetwood
24	28	hemlock decline
24	29	Pacific madrone decline
25	0	Foliage diseases
25	1	blight
25	2	broom rust
25	3	juniper blights
25	4	leaf spots
25	5	needlecast

25	6	powdery mildew
25	7	tobacco mosaic virus
25	8	tobacco ringspot virus of ash
25	9	true fir needlecast
25	10	sycamore anthracnose
25	11	Cercospora blight of juniper
25	13	large-spored spruce-laborador tea rust
25	14	ink spot of aspen
25	15	pine needle rust
25	16	anthracnose on Russian olive
25	17	Coronado limb rust
25	18	leaf shothole
25	19	cedar leaf blight

Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
25	20	dogwood anthracnose
25	21	mango scab
25	22	Elytroderma disease
25	23	fire blight
25	24	walnut anthracnose
25	25	anthracnose
25	27	brown felt blight
25	28	larch needle blight
25	29	hardwood anthracnose
25	30	cone damage
25	31	spruce needle cast
25	32	fir needle cast
25	33	white pine needle cast
25	34	Lophodermella needle cast
25	35	Lophodermium needle cast
25	36	Marssonina blight
25	37	Melampsora rusts
25	39	larch needle cast
25	41	brown felt blight of pines
25	42	snow blight
25	43	Swiss needle cast
25	44	Phoma blight
25	45	Phyllosticta leaf spot
25	46	bud rot
25	47	Ploioderma needle cast

25	48	ash rust
25	49	fir needle rust
25	50	Douglas-fir needle cast
25	51	Rhizoctonia needle blight
25	52	Rhizophacteria needle cast
25	53	Rhizopus rot
25	54	brown spot needle blight
25	55	Septoria leaf spot
25	56	Septoria leaf spot and canker
25	57	Sirococcus tip blight
25	58	Diplodia blight
25	59	leaf blister of oak
25	60	Venturia leaf blight of maple
25	61	shepherd's crook
25	62	Dothistroma needle blight

Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
--------------	----------------	-------------

25	63	yellow-cedar shoot blight
25	64	broom rust
25	65	spruce needle rust
25	66	cedar leaf blight
25	67	spruce needle cast
25	68	hardwood leaf rusts
25	70	hemlock needle rust
25	71	spruce needle cast
25	72	sirococcus shoot blight
25	73	shepherds crook
26	0	Stem Rusts
26	1	white pine blister rust
26	2	western gall rust
26	3	stalactiform blister rust
26	4	comandra blister rust
26	5	pinyon blister rust
26	6	eastern gall rust
26	7	gall rust of jack pine
26	8	gall rust of shortleaf pine
26	9	fusiform rust
26	10	gall rust of virginia pine
26	11	Bethuli rust
26	12	limb rust

27	0	Broom Rusts
27	1	spruce broom rust
27	2	Incense cedar broom rust
27	3	juniper broom rust
27	4	fir broom rust
30	0	Fire
41	0	Wild animals
41	1	bear
41	2	beaver
41	3	big game
41	4	mice or voles
41	5	pocket gophers
41	6	porcupines
41	7	rabbits or hares
41	8	sapsucker
41	9	squirrels
41	10	woodpeckers
41	11	moose

Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
42	0	Domestic animals
42	1	cattle
42	2	goats
42	3	horses
42	4	sheep
50	0	Abiotic damage
50	1	air pollutants
50	2	chemical
50	3	drought
50	4	flooding/high water
50	5	frost
50	6	hail
50	7	heat
50	8	lightning
50	9	nutrient imbalances
50	10	radiation
50	11	snow/ice
50	12	wild fire
50	13	wind/tornado
50	14	winter injury

50	15	avalanche
50	16	mud/land slide
50	17	volcano
50	18	moisture deficiency
60	0	Competition
70	0	Human Activities
70	1	herbicides
70	2	human caused fire
70	3	imbedded objects
70	4	improper planting technique
70	5	land clearing
70	6	land use conversion
70	7	logging damage
70	8	mechanical
70	9	pesticides
70	10	roads
70	11	soil compaction
70	12	suppression
70	13	vehicle damage
70	14	road salt
71	0	Harvest

Table 14 - Damage Specifiers

Failure Code	Specifier Code	Description
--------------	----------------	-------------

80	0	Multi-Damage (Insect/Disease)
80	1	aspen defoliation caused by 12037, 12096, 25036 and 25037 disturbances
80	2	subalpine fir mortality caused by 11015 and 21001 disturbances
90	0	Unknown
99	0	Physical Effects
99	1	broken top
99	2	dead top
99	3	limby wolf tree
99	4	forked top
99	5	forked below merch top
99	6	crook or sweep
99	7	checks, bole cracks
99	8	foliage discoloration
99	9	mortality
99	10	lack of seed source
99	11	poor planting stock



99 12 poor seedling growth

Table 15 - Damage Degrees

Failure Code	Degree Code	Description
10	0	no severity rating recorded
10	1	minor
10	2	severe
11	0	No severity rating recorded
11	1	Unsuccessful bole attack (pitchout)
11	2	Strip attacks
11	3	Successful bole attack
11	4	Topkill
12	0	No severity rating recorded
12	1	Light defoliation (1-25%), no topkill
12	2	Light defoliation (1-25%), topkill <=10%
12	3	Light defoliation (1-25%), topkill >10%
12	4	Moderate defoliation (26-75%), no topkill
12	5	Moderate defoliation (26-75%), topkill <=10%
12	6	Moderate defoliation (26-75%), topkill >10%
12	7	Heavy defoliation (76-100%), no topkill
12	8	Heavy defoliation (76-100%), topkill <=10%
12	9	Heavy defoliation (76-100%), topkill >10%
13	0	no severity rating recorded
13	1	minor
13	2	severe
14	0	no severity rating recorded
14	1	minor
14	2	severe
15	0	no severity rating recorded
15	1	minor
15	2	severe
16	0	no severity rating recorded
16	1	minor
16	2	severe

17 0 no severity rating recorded  
 17 1 minor  
 17 2 severe

Table 15 - Damage Degrees

Failure Code	Degree Code	Description
--------------	-------------	-------------

18 0 no severity rating recorded  
 18 1 minor  
 18 2 severe

19 0 no severity rating recorded  
 19 1 minor  
 19 2 severe

20 0 no severity rating recorded  
 20 1 minor  
 20 2 severe

21 0 No severity rating recorded  
 21 1 Tree within 30 feet of tree with deteriorating crown, tree with diagnostic symptoms or signs, tree killed by root disease  
 21 2 Pathogen (sign) or diagnostic symptom detected Name?  
 21 3 Crown deterioration detected - no diagnostic symptoms or signs  
 21 4 Both crown deterioration and diagnostic signs symptoms detected  
 21 A0 No evidence of RDS in photo (Aerial Photos)  
 21 A1 RDS present, but barely distinguishable in the photo (Aerial photos)  
 21 A2 RDS present, less than 10% of stand area (Aerial Photos)  
 21 A3 RDS present, 10-20% canopy reduction (Aerial Photos)  
 21 A4 RDS present, 20-30% overall canopy reduction (Aerial Photos)  
 21 A5 RDS present, 30-50% overall canopy reduction (Aerial photos)  
 21 A6 RDS present, 50-75% overall canopy reduction (Aerial Photos)  
 21 A7 76+% of area in RDS patches (Aerial Photos)  
 21 A8 Entire area infected with RDS, few remaining understory trees (Aerial Photos)  
 21 A9 Entire area infected with RDS, no remaining understory trees (Aerial Photos)  
 21 G0 No evidence of RDS within 50 feet of plot (Ground)  
 21 G1 RDS present within 50 feet of plot, not on plot (Ground)  
 21 G2 Minor evidence of RDS on plot (Ground)  
 21 G3 RDS present, canopy reduction less than 20% (Ground)  
 21 G4 RDS present, canopy reduction 20-30% (Ground)  
 21 G5 RDS present, canopy reduction 30-50% (Ground)

21	G6	RDS present, canopy reduction 50-75%, most ground arae infested. (Ground)
21	G7	RDS present, 76+% canopy reduction (Ground)
21	G8	Entire area infested with RDS, one or very few susceptible overstory trees. (Ground)
21	G9	Entire area infested with RDS, no susceptible overstory trees present. (Ground)

Table 15 - Damage Degrees

Failure Code	Degree Code	Description
23	0	No infection
23	1	Hawksworth tree DMR rating 1
23	2	Hawksworth tree DMR rating 2
23	3	Hawksworth tree DMR rating 3
23	4	Hawksworth tree DMR rating 4
23	5	Hawksworth tree DMR rating 5
23	6	Hawksworth tree DMR rating 6
24	0	no severity rating recorded
24	1	minor
24	2	severe
25	0	no severity rating recorded
25	1	minor
25	2	severe
26	0	No severity rating recorded
26	1	Branch infections located greater than 2 feet from tree bole.
26	2	Branch infections located between 6 inches and 2 feet from tree bole.
26	3	Bole infections or branch infections located within 6 inches of bole.
26	4	Topkill.
27	0	no severity rating recorded
27	1	minor
27	2	severe
30	0	no severity rating recorded
30	1	minor
30	2	severe
41	0	no severity rating recorded
41	1	minor
41	2	severe

42	0	no severity rating recorded
42	1	minor
42	2	severe

50	0	no severity rating recorded
50	1	minor
50	2	severe

Table 15 - Damage Degrees

Failure Code	Degree Code	Description
--------------	-------------	-------------

60	0	no severity rating recorded
60	1	minor
60	2	severe

70	0	no severity rating recorded
70	1	minor
70	2	severe

71	0	no severity rating recorded
71	1	minor
71	2	severe

80	0	no severity rating recorded
80	1	minor
80	2	severe

90	900	0 - 9% affected
90	901	10 - 19% affected
90	902	20 - 29% affected
90	903	30 - 39% affected
90	904	40 - 49% affected
90	905	50 - 59% affected
90	906	60 - 69% affected
90	907	70 - 79% affected
90	908	80 - 89% affected
90	909	90 - 100% affected

Table 16 - Chemicals

Code	Description
------	-------------

299 2,3,6-TCA  
214 2,4,5-T amine  
264 2,4,5-T low volatile esters  
215 2,4,5-T/picloram (Tordon)  
207 2,4-D low volatile esters  
209 2,4-D/2,4,5-T low volatile esters  
210 2,4-D/2,4,5-T/amine  
212 2,4-D/2,4-DP  
296 2,4-D/2,4-DP 2:2  
295 2,4-D/2,4-DP 1:1 1/4  
208 2,4-D/amine  
288 2,4-D/bromacil  
211 2,4-D/dicamba  
289 2,4-D/dicamba 2:1  
290 2,4-D/dicamba 3:1  
297 2,4-D/MCPP/dicamba  
213 2,4-D/picloram (Tordon)  
293 2,4-D/picloram 2:1  
292 2,4-D/picloram 4:1  
294 2,4-D/silvex 1:2  
242 2,4-DP (Dichloroprop)  
79000 ACCE *Aceria centaureae*  
326 Acephate  
79001 ACMA *Aceria malherbae*  
79007 AGAL *Agonopterix alstroemeriana*  
79008 AGHY *Agrilus hyperici*  
79002 AGNE *Agonopterix nervosa*  
79003 AGUL *Agonopterix ulicitella*  
79006 AGZO *Agapeta zoegana*  
301 Aldrin  
125 Allyl alcohol  
336 Amdro  
337 Aminocarb  
201 Amitrole  
257 Amitrole/linuron  
228 Amitrole/Simazine  
202 Ammonium Sulfamate (Ammate)  
126 Anilazine  
601 Anthraquinone (Bird Repellant)  
451 Antimycin  
79009 APAB *Apthona abdominalis*  
79004 APCH *Apthona chinchihi*

## Table 16 - Chemicals

Code	Description
79010	APCY Aphthona cyparissiae
79011	APCZ Aphthona czwalinae
79016	APFU Apion fuscirostre
79013	APLA Aphthona lacertosa
79014	APNI Aphthona nigriscutis
79018	APPL Aplocera plagiata
79005	APSE Aphthona seriata
79017	APUL Apion ulicis
79015	APVE Aphthona venustula
236	Asulam (Asulox)
203	Atrazine
302	Azinphos-methyl (Guthion)
801	Bacillus thuringiensis
79019	BAFA Bangasternus fausti
79020	BAOR Bangasternus orientalis
258	Benefin
101	Benomyl (Benlate)
21	Benzyl ammonium chloride
229	Bifenox (Modown)
602	Bone tar oil
102	Borax
103	Bordeaux mixture
205	Bromacil
259	Bromacil/diuron
79021	BRPU Brachypterolus pulicarius
206	Cacodylic Acid
79022	CALU Calophasia lunula
603	Capsaicin
105	Captafol (Difolatan)
106	Captan
303	Carbaryl (Sevin)
331	Carbofuran (Furadan)
127	Carbon disulfide
338	Carbophenothion
79023	CELI Ceutorhynchus litura
79025	CHAC Chaetorellia acrolophi
79030	CHAC Cyphocleonus achates
79026	CHAU Chaetorellia australis
79024	CHCO Cheilosia corydon

79027 CHCR Chamaesphecia crassicornis

79028 CHHY Chrysolina hyperici

## Table 16 - Chemicals

Code	Description
260	Chloramben
304	Chlordane
118	Chloropicrin
120	Chlorothalonil (Bravo)
332	Chlorpyrifos (Dursban)
79029	CHQU Chrysolina quadrigemina
107	Copper Compounds
22	Copper sulfate
23	Copper triethanolamine
339	Coumaphos
128	Cycloheximide
79031	CYSC Cystiphora scmidtii
261	Dacthal
216	Dalapon
239	Dalapon/2,4-D
240	Dalapon/2,4-D/Atrazine
238	Dalapon/Atrazine
262	Dalapon/TCA
121	Dazomet
402	DBCP (Dibromochloropropane)
129	DCNA (Botran)
230	DCPA
11	Demeton
305	Diazinon
217	Dicamba (Banvel D)
241	Dichlobenil (Casoron)
122	Dichloropropane & Dichloropropene
130	Dichloropropene
13	Dicofol (Kelthane)
341	Dicrotophos
306	Dieldrin
308	Diflubenzuron (Dimilin)
307	Dimethoate (Cygon)
708	Diphacinone
231	Diphenamid
218	Diquat
31	Disparlure

14 Disulfoton  
 219 Diuron (Karamex)  
 131 Dodine

## Table 16 - Chemicals

Code	Description
265	DSMA/Bromacil/2,4-D
310	Endosulfan
255	Endothall
311	Endrin
312	Endrin and Thiram (Arasan)
266	EPTC
79032	ERCH Eriophyes chondrillae
104	Ethazol
15	Ethion
313	Ethylene Dibromide (Also used as Nematicide)
79033	EUVI Eustenopus villosus
108	Fatty acids
109	Fenaminosulf (Dexon-Bay 22555)
16	Fenbutatin-oxide
329	Fenitrothion
401	Fensulfothion (Desanit) (Bay 25141)
342	Fenthion
220	Fenuron (Dybar)
343	Fenvalerate
110	Ferbam
232	Fosamine Ammonium (Krenite)
32	Frontalure
79034	GACA Galerucella californiensis
79035	GAPU Galerucella pusilla
233	Glyphosate (Roundup)
243	Glyphosate/2,4-D
79036	GYAN Gymnetron antirrhini
314	Heptachlor
234	Hexazinone (Velpar)
79037	HYEU Hyles euphorbiae
79038	HYTR Hylobius transversovittatus
79039	LACU Larinus curtus
79040	LAMI Larinus minutus
79041	LAOB Larinus obtusus
79042	LAPL Larinus planus
79043	LESP Leucoptera spartifoliella



132 Lime sulphur  
 316 Lindane  
 268 Linuron  
 79044 LOJA Longitarsus jacobaeae  
 317 Malathion  
 Table 16 - Chemicals

Code Description

221 Maleic Hydrazide  
 111 Maneb  
 269 MCPA  
 204 Mefluidide  
 79045 MEPA Metzneria paucipunctella  
 115 Metain-Sodium (Vapam)  
 344 Methidathion  
 333 Methomyl  
 318 Methoxychlor  
 112 Methyl bromide  
 113 Methyl Bromide/Chloropicrin 2:1  
 235 Metolachor  
 346 Mexacarbate  
 79046 MILA Microlarinus lareynii  
 79047 MILY Microlarinus lypriformis  
 273 Mineral spirits  
 319 Mirex  
 347 Monocrotophos  
 222 Monuron  
 223 MSMA  
 272 MSMA/2,4-D  
 271 MSMA/cacodylic acid  
 79048 NABR Nanophyes brevis  
 348 Naled  
 79049 NAMA Nanophyes marmoratus  
 244 Napropamide (Devrinol)  
 330 Nicotine Sulphate  
 804 Nucleopolyhedrosis virus (Douglas-fir Tussock Moth)  
 805 Nucleopolyhedrosis virus (Gypsy Moth)  
 79050 OBER Oberea erythrocephala  
 275 Oryzalin  
 237 Oust  
 245 Oxadiazon  
 17 Oxydemeton-methyl (Metasystox)

276 Oxyfluorfen (Goal)  
 133 Oxythioquinox  
 224 Paraquat  
 349 Parathion  
 114 PCNB  
 79052 PEME Pelochrista medullana  
 350 Permethrin  
 Table 16 - Chemicals

Code Description

79051 PESE Pegohylemyia seneciella  
 12 Petroleum oil  
 33 Pheromones  
 802 Phlebia (Peniophora) gigantea  
 710 Phorazetim (Gophacide)  
 335 Phosmet (Imidan)  
 79053 PHTA Phrydiuchus tau  
 225 Picloram (Tordon)  
 277 Prometon  
 263 Pronamide  
 79054 PSCH Psylliodes chalcomera  
 79055 PTIN Pterolonche inspersa  
 79057 PUCA Puccinia carduorum  
 79056 PUCH Puccinia chondrillina  
 604 Putrescent egg solids  
 320 Pyrethrins  
 79058 RHCO Rhinocyllus conicus  
 79059 SEST Sericothrips staphylinus  
 226 Silvex  
 227 Simazine  
 281 Sodium chlorate  
 702 Sodium Cyanide  
 282 Sodium metaborate  
 283 Sodium metaborate tetra  
 703 Sodium Monofluracetate (1080)  
 79061 SPES Spurgia esula  
 79060 SPJU Sphenoptera jugoslavica  
 285 Stoddard solvent  
 704 Strychnine  
 321 Sulfuryl Fluoride  
 79062 SUPI Subangiuna picridis  
 123 TCMTB

247	Tebuthiuron (Spike)
79064	TELI Tetranychus lintearius
351	Temephos
352	Tetrachlorvinphos
353	Tetradifon
79063	TEVI Terellia virens
134	Thiophanate-methyl
116	Thiram
322	Toxaphene

Table 16 - Chemicals

Code	Description
------	-------------

256	Treflan
79065	TRHO Trichosirocalus horridus
135	Triadimefon
309	Trichlorfon (Dylox)
249	Triclopyr amine
250	Triclopyr amine/2,4-D
251	Triclopyr amine/2,4-D/picloram (Tordon)
252	Triclopyr ester
253	Triclopyr ester/2,4-D
254	Triclopyr ester/2,4-D/picloram (Tordon)
248	Trifluralin
79066	TYJA Tyria jacobaeae
79067	TYLU Tyta luctuosa
79068	URAF Urophora affinis
79069	URCA Urophora cardui
79070	URQU Urophora quadrifasciata
79071	URSI Urophora sirunaseva
79072	URSY Urophora stylata
246	Vernolate
136	Vorlex
707	Warfarin
79073	ZEGI Zeuxidiplosis giardi
705	Zinc Phosphide
124	Zineb
117	Ziram

Table 17 - Targets

Code	Description
------	-------------

- 1 Ambrosia beetles
- 2 Carpenter bees
- 3 Carpenter ants
- 4 Powder post beetles
- 5 Termites
- 6 Wood borers (not listed elsewhere in table)
- 7 Wood product insects (not listed elsewhere in table)
- 8 Balsam woolly aphid
- 9 Blister beetle
- 10 Cattle ticks & lice
- 11 Bagworms
- 12 Budworms (not listed elsewhere in table)
- 13 Gypsy moth
- 14 Hemlock looper
- 15 Larch casebearer
- 16 Cicadas
- 17 Needle miners
- 18 Pine butterfly
- 19 Saratoga spittlebug
- 20 Sawflies
- 21 Texas leaf-cutting ant
- 22 Tussock moth
- 23 Defoliators of conifers (not listed elsewhere in table)
- 24 Cone beetles
- 25 Cone borers
- 26 Cottonwood leaf beetle
- 27 Cutworms
- 28 Elm Spanworm
- 29 Fleas
- 30 Fruit tree leaf roller
- 31 Jack pine budworm
- 32 Birch leaf miner
- 33 Boxelder bug
- 34 Cankerworms
- 35 Elm leaf beetle
- 36 Loopers (not listed elsewhere in table)
- 37 Oak leaf tier
- 38 Red-humped caterpillar
- 39 Saddled prominent caterpillar
- 40 Tent caterpillars
- 41 Variable oak leaf caterpillar

Table 17 - Targets

Code	Description
42	Webworms
43	Defoliators of hardwoods (not listed elsewhere in table)
44	Mites (not listed elsewhere in table)
45	Mosquitoes
46	Nursery insects
47	Oakworm
48	Reproduction pests (not listed elsewhere in table)
49	Pandora moth
50	Pine tip moth
51	Douglas-fir beetle
52	Elm bark beetle
53	Engraver beetle
54	Jeffrey pine beetle
55	Mountain pine beetle
56	Roundheaded pine beetle
57	Southern pine beetle
58	Spruce beetle
59	Turpentine beetle
60	Western pine beetle
61	Bark beetles (not listed elsewhere in table)
62	Seedbugs
63	Shoot moths
64	Spruce budworm
65	Sugar cane root borer
66	Tip moths
67	Western spruce budworm
68	Ants (not listed elsewhere in table)
69	Greenhouse insects
70	Imported fire ant
71	Aphids (not listed elsewhere in table)
72	Scales
73	Thrips
74	Sucking insects (not listed elsewhere in table)
75	Rangeland caterpillars
81	Cone midges
82	Cone moth
83	Seedworms
84	Cone and seed insects (not listed elsewhere in table)
86	Pales weevil
87	Pine root collar weevil

Table 17 - Targets

Code	Description
88	White pine weevil
89	Weevils (not listed elsewhere in table)
91	Ash (lilac) borer
92	Bronze birch borer
93	California flathead borer
94	Spider mites
95	White grub
96	Grass insects
97	Grasshopper
98	Mormon cricket
99	Miscellaneous insects (not listed elsewhere in table)
151	Fomes annosus
152	Brown spot needle blight
153	Damping-off
154	Diplodia tip blight
155	Fusiform rust
156	Lophodermium needle blight
157	Nematodes
158	Oak wilt
159	Botrytis
160	Seed mold, mildew, or decay
161	Seedling blights
162	Seedling root diseases or decay
163	Southern cone rust
164	White pine blister rust
165	Wood product stains, molds, or decay
166	Other diseases
167	Cherry leaf spot
168	Anthracnose
169	Fusarium
170	Mistletoe
171	Nursery blight
172	Nursery fungi
173	Nursery root rot
174	Rhizoctonia
175	Scleroderris
176	Sclerotium
177	Shot hole disease
178	Charcoal root disease
179	Tomato blight

## 180 Greenhouse diseases

## Table 17 - Targets

Code	Description
181	Laminated root rot
182	Phoma blight
183	Phomopsis canker
184	Powdery mildew
185	Sirococcus tip blight
201	Common toadflax
202	Dalmatian toadflax
203	Leafy spurge
204	Russian knapweed
205	Skeleton weed
206	Thistle
207	White top
208	Other noxious weeds
209	Aspen
210	Grass
211	Grass and woody species
212	Nursery weeds
213	Honeysuckle
215	Snakeweed
216	Wyethia
217	Other forbs
218	Poison ivy
219	Willow
220	Crazy weed
221	Halogeton
222	Hemlock
223	Larkspur
224	Loco weed
225	Poison oak
226	Water hemlock
227	Other poisonous plants
228	Elm
240	Cactus
241	Chaparrel
242	Conifers
243	Cottonwood
244	Fringed sage
245	Gambel oak

246 Hickory  
247 Lodgepole pine  
Table 17 - Targets

Code	Description
248	Maple
249	Mesquite
250	Oak
251	Rabbitbrush
252	Sagebrush
253	Salmon berry
254	Pinyon juniper
255	Post and black-jack oak
256	Scrub oak
257	Yucca beargrass
258	Other woody species
259	Beargrass
260	Bigleaf maple
261	Blackberry
262	Blueblossom ceanothus
263	Bracken fern
264	Canadian thistle
265	Canyon live oak
266	Chinkapin
267	Deerbrush ceanothus
269	Madrone
270	Manzanita
271	Mountain whitethorn ceanothus
272	Ninebark
273	Pinegrass
274	Red alder
275	Rhododendron
276	Sedge
277	Sitka alder
278	Snowbrush ceanothus
279	Tanoak
280	Tansy ragwort
281	Tarweed
282	Thimbleberry
283	Vine maple
284	Alder
285	Aquatic weeds



286 Ash  
 287 Birch  
 288 Chamise

Table 17 - Targets

Code	Description
289	Elderberry
290	Gorse
291	Grape
292	Hounds-tongue
293	Juniper
294	Kudzu
295	Poplar
296	Raspberry
297	Serviceberry
298	Spruce
299	Sweetgum
301	Coyote
302	Mountain beaver
309	Other predators
311	Ground squirrel
312	Kangaroo rat
313	Mice
314	Pack rat
315	Pocket gopher
316	Porcupine
317	Prairie dog
318	Rabbits
319	Other rodents
320	Birds
329	Undesirable fish
351	Cattle
352	Sheep
353	Deer

Table 18 - NAS Codes

Code	Description
1	JCCC Educational Personnel Expense
10	JCCC Other Support Services Expense
11	JCCC Medical/Dental Personnel Expense

12	JCCC Other Medical/Dental Expense
15	JCCC Administration Personnel Expense
16	JCCC Other Administration Expense
17	JCCC Program Direction
18	JCCC Facilities Maintenance Personnel Expense
19	JCCC Other Facilities Maintenance Expense
2	JCCC Other Education Expense
20	JCCC Security Personnel Expense
21	JCCC Other Security Expense
22	JCCC Communications
23	JCCC Utilities and Fuel
24	JCCC Facility Lease Expense
26	JCCC Motor Vehicle Operating Expense
27	JCCC Staff Travel and Training
29	JCCC FECA
3	JCCC Vocational Training Personnel Expense
33	JCCC Equipment and Furniture
34	JCCC GSA Vehicles Rental/ Vehicle Amortization
35	JCCC Vocational Skills Training
37	JCCC Student Allowances
38	JCCC Outreach/Screening/Placement
39	Job Corps Income
4	JCCC Other Vocational Training Expense
5	JCCC Social Skills Training Personnel Expense
6	JCCC Other Social Skills Expense
7	JCCC Food
8	JCCC Clothing
9	JCCC Support Services Personnel Expense
B1	JCCC Construction/Rehabilitation
EA	Silvicultural Exam and Prescriptions
EB	Timber Sale Planning Gates 1 & 2 (Regular)
EC	Timber Sale Preparation Gates 3-6 (Regular)
ED	Timber Sale Planning Gates 1 & 2 (Pipeline)
EE	Timber Sale Preparation Gates 3-6 (Regular-PipeLine)
EF	Timber Harvest Admin Forest Stewardship
EG	Timber Harvest Administration Personal Use
EH	Timber Harvest Administration Timber
EI	Appeals and Litigation Program

Table 18 - NAS Codes

Code Description

EJ Appeals and Litigation Sales

EK	Reforestation
EL	Timber Stand Improvement
EM	Nursery Activities
EN	Genetic Tree Activities
EX	Reimbursable Agreements with Others
GC	Mineral Materials Resource Operations
GE	Leasables
GL	Locatable Minerals Resource Operations
GR	Reserves and Outstanding Rights
ID	Indirect Costs
IN	Investments
IN PR	Depending on total Cost can be IN or PR(Not Valid by itself)
IX	Forest Service Internal Reimbursements
JA	Special Use Administration (non recreation)
JB	Land Exchange
LA	Law Enforcement Regular CLE Agreements
LB	Law Enforcement Drug Control Agreements
LC	Law Enforcement Drug Control Operations
LD	Law Enforcement Investigations
LE	Law Enforcement Field Operations
LG	Geometronics Activities
LT	Land Treatments
MA	Integrated Inventory
MB	Assessment
MC	Forest Plan Monitoring and Evaluations
MJ	Major Project (>\$50K) - Special Use Cost Recovery
MN	Minor Projects (<\$50K) - Special Use Cost Recovery
MT	Maintenance
OM	Needs Varification from Mike
OP	Operations
PA	Program Leadership
PC	Lead Planes, Misc. Aircraft, Base Support and Pilots
PD	Type I Handcrews
PE	Fire Caches
PF	Airtankers and Bases
PG	Smokejumpers
PH	National Type I & II Helicopter
PJ	Production
PK	Severity Funded Presuppression

Table 18 - NAS Codes

Code Description

PL Emergency Fire Suppression  
PM Management Ignited Prescribed Fire  
PN Mechanical Fuel Treatments  
RP Real Property  
SA SCSEP Program Administration  
SB SCSEP Enrollee Wages and Fringe Benefits  
SC SCSEP Other Enrollee Costs  
TA Advances from All Other Federal Agencies  
TB Suspense and Clearing Accounts  
TC Special Funds Undefined Work Activities  
TD General Administration Credits  
TE Advances to USDA Agencies  
TF Investments, Public Securities  
TG Gain or Loss in Public Securities  
TH Refunds and Transfers  
TI Meal Deduction, Reimbursements  
TJ Quarters Deduction, Reimbursements  
TK Unit Clearing